

See discussions, stats, and author profiles for this publication at: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/231610049>

The Revised Classification of Eukaryotes

Article in *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* · September 2012

DOI: 10.1111/j.1550-7408.2012.00644.x · Source: PubMed

CITATIONS

961

READS

2,825

25 authors, including:



Sina M Adl

University of Saskatchewan

118 PUBLICATIONS 8,522 CITATIONS

[SEE PROFILE](#)



Alastair Simpson

Dalhousie University

264 PUBLICATIONS 10,739 CITATIONS

[SEE PROFILE](#)



Christopher E Lane

University of Rhode Island

82 PUBLICATIONS 6,233 CITATIONS

[SEE PROFILE](#)



David Bass

Natural History Museum, London

464 PUBLICATIONS 7,765 CITATIONS

[SEE PROFILE](#)

Some of the authors of this publication are also working on these related projects:



Biodiversity and ecology of soil taste amoeba [View project](#)



Predator control of diversity [View project](#)

The Revised Classification of Eukaryotes

SINA M. ADL,^{a,b} ALASTAIR G. B. SIMPSON,^b CHRISTOPHER E. LANE,^c JULIUS LUKEŠ,^d DAVID BASS,^e
SAMUEL S. BOWSER,^f MATTHEW W. BROWN,^g FABIEN BURKI,^h MICAH DUNTHORN,ⁱ VLADIMIR HAMPL,^j
AARON HEISS,^b MONA HOPPENRATH,^k ENRIQUE LARA,^l LINE LE GALL,^m DENIS H. LYNN,^{n,1} HILARY MCMANUS,^o
EDWARD A. D. MITCHELL,¹ SHARON E. MOZLEY-STANRIDGE,^p LAURA W. PARFREY,^q JAN PAWLOWSKI,^r
SONJA RUECKERT,^s LAURA SHADWICK,^t CONRAD L. SCHOCH,^u ALEXEY SMIRNOV^v and FREDERICK W. SPIEGEL[†]

^aDepartment of Soil Science, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK, S7N 5A8, Canada, and

^bDepartment of Biology, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, B3H 4R2, Canada, and

^cDepartment of Biological Sciences, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island, 02881, USA, and

^dBiology Center and Faculty of Sciences, Institute of Parasitology, University of South Bohemia, České Budějovice, Czech Republic, and

^eZoology Department, Natural History Museum, London, SW7 5BD, United Kingdom, and

^fWadsworth Center, New York State Department of Health, Albany, New York, 12201, USA, and

^gDepartment of Biochemistry, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, B3H 4R2, Canada, and

^hDepartment of Botany, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, V6T 1Z4, Canada, and

ⁱDepartment of Ecology, University of Kaiserslautern, 67663, Kaiserslautern, Germany, and

^jDepartment of Parasitology, Charles University, Prague, 128 43, Praha 2, Czech Republic, and

^kForschungsinstitut Senckenberg, DZMB – Deutsches Zentrum für Marine Biodiversitätsforschung, D-26382, Wilhelmshaven, Germany, and

^lInstitute of Biology, University of Neuchâtel, Neuchâtel, CH-2009, Switzerland, and

^mMuséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, UMR 7138 Systématique, Adaptation et Evolution, Paris, 75231, Cedex Paris 05, France, and

ⁿDepartment of Integrative Biology, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, N1G 2W1, Canada, and

^oDepartment of Biological Sciences, LeMoyne College, Syracuse, New York, 13214, USA, and

^pDepartment of Biology, Middle Georgia College, Cochran, Georgia, 31014, USA, and

^qDepartment of Chemistry and Biochemistry, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, 80309, USA, and

^rDepartment of Genetics and Evolution, University of Geneva, 1211, Geneva 4, Switzerland, and

^sSchool of Life, Sport and Social Sciences, Edinburgh Napier University, Edinburgh, EH11 4BN, United Kingdom, and

^tDepartment of Biological Sciences, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas, 72701, USA, and

^uGenBank taxonomy, NIH/NLM/NCBI, Bethesda, Maryland, 20892-6510, USA, and

^vDepartment of Invertebrate Zoology, St. Petersburg State University, St. Petersburg, 199034, Russia

ABSTRACT. This revision of the classification of eukaryotes, which updates that of Adl et al. [*J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.* **52** (2005) 399], retains an emphasis on the protists and incorporates changes since 2005 that have resolved nodes and branches in phylogenetic trees. Whereas the previous revision was successful in re-introducing name stability to the classification, this revision provides a classification for lineages that were then still unresolved. The supergroups have withstood phylogenetic hypothesis testing with some modifications, but despite some progress, problematic nodes at the base of the eukaryotic tree still remain to be statistically resolved. Looking forward, subsequent transformations to our understanding of the diversity of life will be from the discovery of novel lineages in previously under-sampled areas and from environmental genomic information.

Key Words. Algae, amoebae, biodiversity, ciliates, flagellates, fungi, parasites, protozoa, systematics, taxonomy.

THE classification proposed by Adl et al. (2005) on behalf of The Society established name stability as well as a synthesis of the overall structure of the classification of eukaryotes, based on the information available at that time, and after the upheaval introduced by molecular phylogenetic studies over the preceding two decades. Overall, the system proposed was conservative enough to largely avoid erroneous or premature groupings, whilst eliminating wherever possible known polyphyletic groups or groups of convenience, encouraging correction of many of the errors in text books. The

current revision reflects the need to have a classification of protistan eukaryotes that incorporates recent advances wrought both by the widespread use of phylogenomic-scale phylogenetic analyses and by massively increased taxon sampling in rRNA-based phylogenies, partly due to a renaissance in novel organism discovery. With the current revision, we have again tried to strike a conservative balance between updating the classification where needed and avoiding formal recognition of uncertain groupings where further investigation would be warranted.

One notable advance since 2005 is the consolidation of a classification founded on robust phylogenetic relatedness. The super-groups formalized by Adl et al. (2005) are mostly retained, although some have been assembled into still higher order groupings (Table 1, see below). One notable exception is the Chromalveolata, which was retained then as useful although controversial, and with the authors noting concerns with this grouping of Cryptophyceae, Haptophyta, Stramenopiles, and Alveolata. Since then, evidence has mounted that

Corresponding Author: Sina M. Adl, Department of Soil Science, University of Saskatchewan, 51 Campus Drive, Saskatoon, SK S7N 5A8, Canada—Telephone number: +306 966 6866; FAX number: +306 966 6881; e-mail: sina.adl@usask.ca

¹ Present Address: Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, V6T 1Z4, Canada.

Table 1. The classification of eukaryotes at the highest ranks.

	Super-groups	Examples		
Eukaryota	Amorphea	Amoebozoa	Tubulinea Mycetozoa	
		Opisthokonta	Fungi	Choanomonada
			Metazoa	Apusomonada
			Breviata	
	Excavata	Metamonada Malawimonas Discoba		
	Diaphoretickes	Cryptophyceae		
		Centrohelida		
		Telonemia		
	Sar	Haptophyta		
		Cercozoa		
		Foraminifera "Radiolaria"		
		Alveolata Stramenopiles		
	Archaeplastida	Glaucophyta Rhodophyceae Chloroplastida		
Incertae sedis Eukaryota	Incertae sedis, and table 3			

Chromalveolates are probably polyphyletic (Baurain et al. 2010; Parfrey et al. 2010; Stiller et al. 2009). Instead, multi-gene phylogenetics and phylogenomic studies generally support Stramenopiles and Alveolata as specifically related to Rhizaria (Burki et al. 2009, 2010, 2012; Hampl et al. 2009; Parfrey et al. 2010). The two remaining major lineages that were formerly assigned to the chromalveolates – Haptophyta and Cryptophyceae/cryptomonads – have been more challenging to place phylogenetically (Burki et al. 2010, 2012), and are two examples of several where stable, deep relationships still remain to be established. Analyses with abundant data for each taxon are subject to systematic biases that can lead to high support for incorrect clades (Hedtke et al. 2006; Zwickl and Hillis 2002). Broader taxonomic sampling is likely the most important factor in alleviating these kinds of systematic biases (Heath et al. 2008; Hedtke et al. 2006; Zwickl and Hillis 2002), although adding more taxa may also introduce additional missing sequence data (Wiens 2006). Thus, emerging relationships should be confirmed by multiple studies before proposing revisions to the classification. It is more reasonable first to propose a testable phylogenetic hypothesis.

The number of paraphyletic and polyphyletic groups is reduced in this revision. Several new nodes have stabilized with robust support. However, not all robust nodes on a phylogenetic tree need to be named and recognized in a classification. Unlike a phylogenetic tree that tries to reflect correctly the relatedness of lineages, a classification has a utilitarian purpose of categorizing diversity in a practical manner. Thus, we have resisted in this classification creating ranks that were not necessary. The systematic rules used by Adl et al. (2005) were used again unmodified as they helped to address problematic issues with codes of nomenclatures (Adl et al., 2007). These issues included (i) placing a focus on clustering genera without creating superfluous ranks; (ii) providing stable group names even when a rank changes or a group is moved to another lineage, thus ignoring rank endings; (iii) emphasizing name stability in the classification

system despite changes; and (iv) separating naming clades from assembling nested hierarchies – in contrast to rank-based nomenclature that treats these steps as part of the same process (Adl et al., 2007; Cantino, 2004; Kron, 1997; Pleijel and Rouse 2003). This approach provides a more stable classification that preserves names, while allowing revisions to reflect our changing understanding of evolutionary history. We have also relied on ideas borrowed from phylogenetic nomenclature, distinguishing groups with definitions based on apomorphies, nodes, branches, or combinations of these. These kinds of definitions are more suited to a classification based on phylogenetic trees, and can be written as phylogenetic hypotheses that can be tested.

The most significant changes introduced in this revision are as follows:

First, we recognize the grouping of Amoebozoa with Opisthokonta. Since 2005, this has become a commonly recognized probable clade, and at present it is usually referred to by the informal name "unikont", sometimes rendered as the more formal sounding "Unikonta". However, the underlying hypothesis of a monociliated (with only one ciliated basal body) ancestry for this cluster of organisms (Cavalier-Smith, 2002) is almost certainly incorrect (Kim et al. 2006; Roger and Simpson, 2009). There is no requirement that names of taxa reflect the ancestral state of the clade. However, the name "unikonts" causes confusion because of the apomorphy hypothesized for the ancestral character. To address, this we introduce a new formal name for the probable clade. We have formalized this clade as a new taxon, Amorphea, with a node-based phylogenetic definition:

Amorphea: the least inclusive clade containing *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758, *Neurospora crassa* Shear & Dodge 1927 (both Opisthokonta), and *Dictyostelium discoideum* Raper 1935 (Amoebozoa). This is a node-based definition in which all of the specifiers are extant; it is intended to apply to a crown clade; qualifying clause – the name does not apply if any of the following fall within the specified clade – *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Linnaeus) Heynhold 1842 (Archaeplastida), *Tetrahymena thermophila* Nanney & McCoy 1976 (Alveolata), *Thalassiosira pseudonana* Hasle & Hiemdal 1970 (Stramenopiles), *Bigelowiella natans* Moestrup & Sengco 2001 (Rhizaria), *Euglena gracilis* Klebs 1883 (Excavata), and *Emiliania huxleyi* (Lohmann) Hay & Mohler 1967 (Haptophyta).

Note that the term Amorphea (*a*, Gr. – without; *morphe*, Gr. – form, shape) relates to the cells of most taxa in this cluster not having fixed form unless restricted by an external layer (e.g. cell wall, lorica, test, extracellular matrix). The clade Amorphea is composed of Opisthokonta, Amoebozoa, Apusomonadida, *Breviata*, *Subulatomonas*, and probably Ancyromonadida and *Mantamonas*, as defined here. The primary reference phylogeny for Amorphea is Minge et al. (2009, Fig. 2). However, this figure is not intended to communicate that the root of the eukaryote tree falls within Amorphea/unikonts. The tree figure is clearly intended to be viewed either as an un-rooted tree or as a rooted tree that reflects the hypothesis that the root falls between Amorphea (Unikonta in Fig. 2, Minge et al. 2009) and other eukaryotes (Minge et al. 2009; see Richards and Cavalier-Smith, 2005).

Second, we recognize the clustering of the Stramenopiles, Alveolates, and Rhizaria (see above). The term SAR (Burki

et al. 2007) is in common usage, and we have formalized the cluster as the taxon ‘Sar’, using a node-based definition:

Sar: the least inclusive clade containing *Bigelowiella natans* Moestrup & Sengco 2001 (Rhizaria), *Tetrahymena thermophila* Nanney & McCoy 1976 (Alveolata), and *Thalassiosira pseudonana* Cleve 1873 (Stramenopiles). This is a node-based definition in which all of the specifiers are extant; qualifying clause – the name does not apply if any of the following fall within the specified clade – *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758 (Opisthokonta), *Dictyostelium discoideum* Raper 1935 (Amoebozoa), *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Linnaeus) Heynhold 1842 (Archaeplastida), *Euglena gracilis* Klebs 1883 (Excavata), and *Emiliana huxleyi* (Lohmann) Hay & Mohler in Hay et al. 1967 (Haptophyta).

Note that the name is derived from the acronym of the three groups united in this clade – Stramenopiles, Alveolata, and Rhizaria (SAR), as defined here. The primary reference phylogeny is Burki et al. (2008, Fig. 1).

Third, we recognize a larger clade that includes most eukaryotes with the exception of the Amorphea and the Excavata, and a few other lineages currently listed as incertae sedis in the eukaryotes. As for the previous two clusters, there are no known morphological synapomorphies. The cluster is named Diaphoretickes and it is defined as follows:

Diaphoretickes: The most inclusive clade containing *Bigelowiella natans* Moestrup & Sengco 2001 (Rhizaria), *Tetrahymena thermophila* Nanney & McCoy 1976 (Alveolata), *Thalassiosira pseudonana* Cleve 1873 (Stramenopiles), and *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Linnaeus) Heynhold, 1842 (Archaeplastida), but not *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758 (Opisthokonta), *Dictyostelium discoideum* Raper 1935 (Amoebozoa) or *Euglena gracilis* Klebs 1883 (Excavata). This is a branch-based definition in which all of the specifiers are extant.

Note that the name will not be applicable under phylogenetic hypotheses in which the root of eukaryotes falls ‘within’ or ‘between’ Sar or Archaeplastida, since then there would be no clade fitting the definition. The primary reference phylogeny is Burki et al. (2008). Diaphoretickes (Diaforetikés, Gr.– diverse) refers to the diversity of morphology and basic cellular features among members of this clade since diversifying from a common ancestor. The composition of Diaphoretickes includes at least Archaeplastida, Stramenopiles, Alveolata, and Rhizaria, each as defined here, and probably other clades placed as Eukaryota incertae sedis (see Table 2 below).

Several morphological and taxonomic terms were identified as problematic and definitions were provided for these terms by Adl et al. (2005), so these are not repeated here. New problems with terminology have emerged that will need care in usage. These include a variety of terms used to describe pseudopodia and amoeboid locomotion, as well as terms used to refer to the basal body and centrioles. We recommend the following terms, for which we have considered historical usage and application to the details of the morphology implied. **Lobopodia**, one of several subtypes of pseudopodia, are projections more or less broad, with cytoplasmic streaming; they may have a clear hyaline region at the front; additional finer

projections may extend from this hyaline region. If lobopodia are very thin and flat, they can be called **lamellipodia**. For fine filamentous pseudopodia, the term **filopodia** must be reserved for fine, pointed hyaline projections, containing no granuloplasm or microtubules, sometimes branching, but never anastomosing, as found, for example, in *Nuclearia*. Foraminifera and a few other lineages have **granuloreticulopodia** (with granules) supported by microtubules, while Cercozoa and others have either filopodia or networks of **reticulopodia** (anastomosing), without granules. **Axopodia** are stiff with supporting microtubules. For basal bodies and centrioles, a variety of terms exist. We recommend the following usages for clarity. **Centrioles** should be restricted to a pair of organelles that form the core of the **centrosome** located near the nucleus, that are without cilium, and that function as a microtubule organizing centre (MTOC) during cell division. Some lineages have an amorphous MTOC usually near the nucleus, instead of either centrioles or basal bodies. **Basal bodies** or **kinetosomes** occur below the cell membrane and typically one will be ciliated. A kinetosome with its cytoskeletal root system is collectively called a **kinetid** or **mastigont**, which may or may not be ciliated. In cases where basal bodies are co-ordinated and/or abundant, such as in ciliates, additional terms are used, such as kineties, cirri, and membranelles. We propose that a basal body with a cilium is referred to as a C-kinetosome (with cilium) in contrast to an X-kinetosome (without a cilium). Each kinetosome in a cell can be identified by a numbering system appropriate for the clade; where possible, we recommend a numbering system that reflects cilium development (see Moestrup 2000). Adl et al. (2005) noted that the preferred term for a eukaryotic flagellum is cilium, and we have now used cilium throughout this revision. For additional terms, the standard guide remains Andersen et al. (1991), with the term flagellum substituted with cilium.

The highest ranks in this classification are presented in a table with examples of sub-divisions, and in a figure, to help navigation through the classification (Table 1 and Fig. 1). The classification (Table 2) includes descriptions for each group, providing apomorphies where possible. Groups that are probably paraphyletic are indicated with (P), and groups that are clustered by molecular phylogenetics and without obvious apomorphies are indicated as being a ‘ribogroup’ (R). Groups known from only one described species are indicated as being monotypic (M). The list of genera with uncertain affiliation has been greatly reduced since 2005 (Table 3).

The consolidation of protist classification, together with the rise of the environmental genomics revolution, has produced impressive quantities of data that can be used to explore their diversity more productively and with more targeted questions. Estimates of protist diversity for each lineage suggest that a huge number remain to be discovered (Adl et al., 2007) and this notion is supported by a separate estimation based on a statistical predictive model (Mora et al. 2011). The latter particularly showed that in classification schemes that best reflected phylogenetic relatedness, the model estimate of diversity was more robust and more accurate. Nevertheless, the databases used to estimate numbers of species were conspicuously poor in their coverage of protists, as they did not use a modern classification scheme that reflected relatedness, and were also substantially incomplete. Thus, the projections under-estimated the likely diversity of protists in the environment. It is a very exciting time to be a protistologist as there is a new wave of organism discovery made possible by technological advances. This provides an argument for a stable classification that preserves names while accommodating

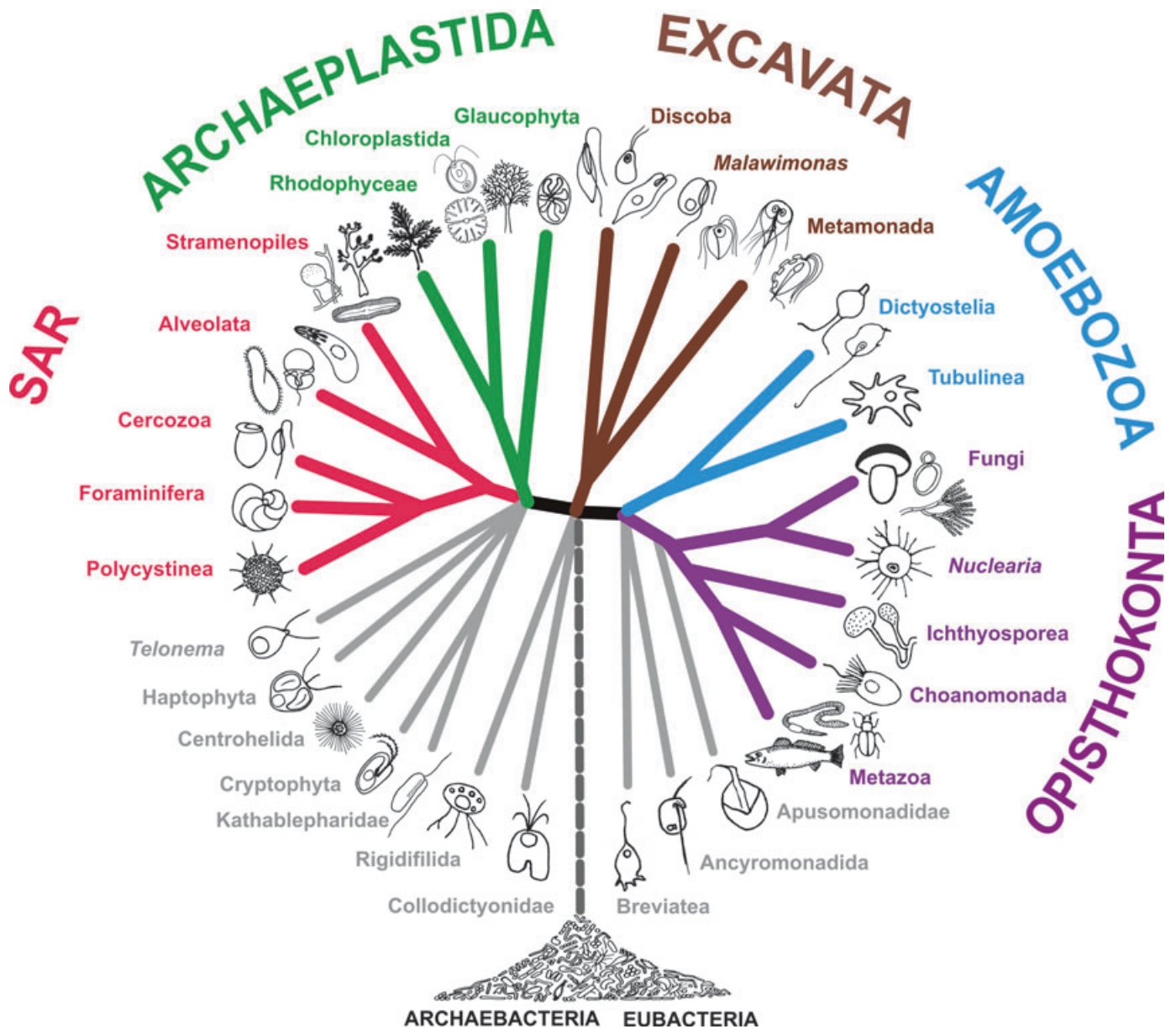


Fig. 1. A view of eukaryote phylogeny reflecting the classification presented herein.

changes, and progresses towards clearly representing the evolutionary history.

This revision was led by the Committee on Systematics and Evolution of The International Society of Protistologists (S.M. Adl [Chair], C.E. Lane, J. Lukeš, A.G.B. Simpson). They were joined by colleagues to make the primary contributors to the various sections as follows: ALVEOLATA: S.M. Adl, M. Dunthorn, M. Hoppenrath, J. Lukeš, D.H. Lynn, S. Rueckert; AMOEBOZOA: S.M. Adl, E. Lara, E. Mitchell, L. Shadwick, A.V. Smirnov, F.W. Spiegel; ARCHAEPALSTIDA: C.E. Lane, L. Le

Gall, H. McManus; EXCAVATA: V. Hampl, J. Lukeš, A.G.B. Simpson; OPISTHOKONTA: S.M. Adl, M. Brown, S.E. Mozley-Stanridge, C. Shoch; RHIZARIA: S.M. Adl, D. Bass, S. Bowser, E. Lara, E. Mitchell, J. Pawlowski; STRAMENOPILES: S.M. Adl, C.E. Lane, A.G.B. Simpson; Incertae sedis EUKARYOTA: S.M. Adl, F. Burki, V. Hampl, A. Heiss, L. Wagener Parfrey, A.G.B. Simpson. While these individuals share authorship of this work, this does not mean that all the authors endorse every aspect of the proposed classification.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. The authority to whom the taxon name is attributed appears immediately after the taxon name. In the square bracket following are names used by some that were not accepted, usually because of historical precedence for a name already in common usage that could be retained with an emended description. Selected references to the literature mostly since 2005 can be found in Appendix 1. Citations in the notes to this Table can be found in the LITERATURE CITED. If the taxon name has been emended herein, the authority is indicated and the reference is to this manuscript (e.g. “emend. Adl et al. 2012”). M, monotypic group with only one described species; P, paraphyletic group; R, ribogroup assembled from phylogenetic studies.

AMOEBOZOA Lühe, 1913, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1998 [Eumycetozoa Zopf 1884, emend Olive 1975]
Cells “naked” or testate; tubular mitochondrial cristae, often branched (ramicristate), secondarily lost in some; uninucleate, binucleate or multinucleate; cysts common, morphologically variable; sexual or asexual; many taxa exhibit either sporocarpic (single amoeboid cell differentiates into a usually stalked, subaerial structure that supports one to many propagules termed spores) or sorocarpic (amoebae aggregate into a multicellular mass that develops into a multicellular fruiting body) fruiting; or myxogastroid ciliated stages; when amoeboid locomotion with noneruptive morphologically variable pseudopodia; ancestrally bikont with many taxa exhibiting reduction of the bikinetid. **Note 1, Note 2.**

- Tubulinea Smirnov et al. 2005 (R)
Tubular, subcylindrical pseudopodia or capable of altering the locomotive form from a flattened, expanded one to a subcylindrical one; with monoaxial flow of the cytoplasm in every pseudopodium or in the entire cell.
- Euamoebida Lepš 1960, emend. Smirnov et al. 2011 (R)
Naked with subcylindrical pseudopodia in locomotion (or the entire cell is monopodial and subcylindrical); without alteration of the locomotive form to a flattened expanded and branched one; without adhesive uroid; glycocalyx amorphous, filamentous or consisting of prismatic, cup-shaped structures. *Amoeba, Cashia, Chaos, Copromyxa, Copromyxella, Deuteramoeba, Glaeseria, Hartmannella, Hydra-moeba, Parachaos, Polychaos, Saccamoeba, Trichamoeba.*
- Leptomyxida Pussard & Pons 1976, emend. Page 1987 (R)
Naked with locomotive form altering from a flattened expanded or reticulate one, when slowly moving, to a subcylindrical monopodial one when in rapid movement or under specific conditions; adhesive uroid; uninucleate with tendency to have more and with *Leptomyxa* always multinucleate; glycocalyx amorphous; *Rhizamoeba saxonica* has collosomes under cell membrane. *Flabellula, Gephyramoeba, Leptomyxa, Paraflabellula, Rhizamoeba.*
- Arcellinida Kent 1880 [= Testacealobosia De Saedeleer 1934] (R)
Testate, inside an organic or mineral extracellular test of either self-secreted elements (calcareous, siliceous, or chitinous) or recycled mineral particles bound together, with a single main opening.
 - Arcellina Haeckel 1894
Test rigid or more or less flexible, chitinous or membranous, sometimes with attached debris; without scales or plates; pseudopodia digitate, finely granular. *Amphizonella, Arcella, Microchlamys, Microcorycia, Spumochlamys.*
 - Difflogina Meisterfeld 2002
Test either completely chitinous or comprising mineral particles, diatom frustules, or recycled scales or plates (often from Euglyphida), or composed of siliceous, calcite, or chitinous self-secreted plates (idiosomes) held together by an organic cement; granular, digitate pseudopodia. *Bullimularia, Centropyxis, Difflogia, Distomatopyxis, Heleoptera, Hyalosphenia, Lesquereusia, Nebela, Paraquadrula, Pontigulasia, Plagiopyxis, Quadrulella, Trigonopyxis.*
 - Phryganellina Bovee 1985
Test proteinaceous, with calcified inner layer, or completely chitinous with recycled mineral particles; pseudopodia conical, pointed, clearly ectoplasmatic, sometimes branched and may anastomose; *Cryptodifflogia* stands out by having orthomitosis, but it is unclear if this feature is characteristic for the group. *Cryptodifflogia, Phryganella, Wailesella.*

1. Kinetids ancestrally bikont (Spiegel et al. 1995), consisting of a long, anteriorly directed cilium, extending from BB2 (terminology of Andersen et al. 1991, Spiegel 1991, Spiegel et al. 1995, and Wright et al. 1979), a reflexed cilium extending from BB1 and lying in a ventral groove, microtubular rootlets 3 and 4 associated with BB2 – rootlet 3 forming an open cloak of microtubules that is arranged in a left-handed spiral in cross section and rootlet 4 as a band of microtubules that arises orthogonally to rootlet 3 and extends along the left side of the groove, microtubular rootlets 1 and 2 associated with BB1 – rootlet 1 as a band of microtubules associated with a nonmicrotubular posterior parakinetosomal structure (Wright et al. 1979) and rootlet 2 as a band of microtubules parallel to BB1, with rootlets 1 and 2 extending along the right side of the groove, MTOC with a cone array extending from a stalk associated with the basal end of BB2 (many taxa have cells with some of these elements missing); several nonmicrotubular elements may also be present. Although most members of the supergroup have stages of the life cycle that exhibit amoeboid motion and feeding, the morphology of the amoeboid cells is so variable that it is impossible to determine if all amoebae in the group are homologues of each other. It is unlikely that they are not (Spiegel et al. 1995). Many taxa have more than one amoeboid state in the life cycle. It certainly is not presently possible to determine what type of amoebal morphology, if any, is most like that which may have been present in the last common ancestor of the supergroup.

2. The term Amoebozoa is already well established to identify this group of genera, despite the term Eumycetozoa having priority; we have decided to conserve Amoebozoa. In addition, there are aggregative forms in lineages outside of the Amoebozoa.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- *Nolandella* Page 1980 (R)
Clavate, monopodial amoebae with pronounced hyaline cap; glycocalyx basally of discrete units, forming truncated pyramids. *Nolandella*.
- Echinamoebida Cavalier-Smith 2004 (R)
Flattened limax locomotion with or without spine-like subpseudopodia; if spiny subpseudopodia absent, then length/breadth ratio > 6; glycocalyx amorphous. *Echinamoeba*, *Vermamoeba*.
- Incertae sedis Arcellinida: *Geamphorella*, *Oopyxis*, *Pseudawerintzewia*, *Pseudonebela*.
- Discosea Cavalier-Smith et al. 2004 (R)
Flattened naked amoebae, never producing tubular, subcylindrical pseudopodia and never altering the locomotive form; cytoplasmic flow polyaxial or without a pronounced axis; subpseudopodia short or absent, never both pointed and branched.
- Flabellinia Smirnov et al. 2005 (R)
Flattened generally fan-shaped, discoid or irregularly triangular, never with pointed subpseudopodia or centrosomes.
- Pellitida Smirnov et al. 2011 (R)
Thick cell coat does not contain scales, is integrated with the cell membrane, and envelops the entire cell or part of the cell, leaving dorsal surface free. *Endostelium*, *Gocevia*, *Paragocevia*, *Pellita*. Kudryavtsev (pers. commun.) shows that both *Gocevia* and *Endostelium* group within Pellitida in small subunit (SSU) rRNA trees.
- *Trichosphaerium* Schaudinn 1899
Cell enveloped with flexible membranous shell (smooth form) or rigid envelope bearing spicules (spicule-bearing form); both types of envelopes are separated from the cell membrane; the amoeba protrudes through this envelope with temporary openings, producing finger-shaped dactylopodia. *Trichosphaerium*.
- Dactylopodida Smirnov et al. 2005 (R)
Locomotory form as irregular triangle with basement directed forward; wide anterior hyaloplasm; parasomes in *Paramoeba* and *Neoparamoeba*; cysts unknown; without fibrous axial cores both in dactylopodia and in the floating pseudopodia; cortex with extracellular scales, pentagonal or hexagonal glycostyles or a complex fibrous “cuticle”. *Korotnevella*, *Neoparamoeba*, *Paramoeba*, *Pseudoparamoeba*, *Squamamoeba*, *Vexillifera*.
- Incertae sedis Dactylopodida: *Boveella*, *Dactylosphaerium*, *Oscillodignum*, *Podostoma*, *Strioluatus*, *Subulamoeba*, *Trienamoeba*.
- Vannellida Smirnov et al. 2005 (R)
Locomotion as fan-shaped to spatulate cell; without discrete pseudopodia or subpseudopodia; wide anterior hyaloplasm up to half of the cell; posterior granuloplasm concentrated in a “hump”, often raised over the substratum; cell coat is a layer of hexagonal prismatic structures (*Platyamoeba*), with short glycostyles on top (*Clydonella*, *Lingulamoeba*) or pentagonal glycostyles with or without simple filaments (*Vannella*); one taxon known to be sporocarpic and protosteloid. *Clydonella*, *Lingulamoeba*, *Pessonella*, *Platyamoeba*, *Protosteliopsis fimicola*, *Ripella*, *Vannella*.
- Incertae sedis Vannellida: *Discamoeba*, *Unda*.
- Himatismenida Page 1987
Dorsal surface covered with rigid coat without defined aperture; ventral surface naked. *Cochliopodium*, incertae sedis *Endostelium*, *Gocevia*, *Ovalopodium*, *Paragocevia*, *Parvamoeba*.
- Stygamoebida Smirnov et al. 2011
Flattened, elongate amoebae resembling tooth-pick or splinters, temporarily acquiring forked or branched form; extended area of anterior hyaloplasm; flattened, ribbon-like mitochondrial cristae. *Stygamoeba*, *Vermistella*.
- Longamoebida Cavalier-Smith & Smirnov in Smirnov et al. 2011 (R)
Flattened, elongated cell with pointed subpseudopodia and centrosomes in one lineage.
- Dermamoebida Cavalier-Smith 2004 (R)
Oblong, lancet-shaped or irregularly triangular in locomotion; with smooth cell surface or with few

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- wide ridges, never wrinkled; short, wide triangular pseudopodia and, in some, subpseudopodia of dactylopodial type; thick cell coat, multilayered or consisting of tightly packed helical structures. *Dermamoeba*, *Mayorella*, *Paradermoeba*.
- Thecamoebida Schaeffer 1926 (R)

Oblong, flattened cell with dorsal folds and/or ridges; anterior hyaloplasm forms antero-lateral crescent and never occupies half or more of the body length; never produce discrete pseudopodia or subpseudopodia; cell coat relatively thin, amorphous or with extra structures based on amorphous layer. *Sappinia*, *Stenamoeba*, *Thecamoeba*.
 - Centramoebida Rogerson & Patterson 2002, emend. Cavalier-Smith 2004 (R)

Flattened with prominent subpseudopodia, flexible and tapering to a fine tip and sometimes furcated near their base (acanthopodia); without adhesive uroid; trilaminate cytoplasmic microtubular organizing centre (MTOC); one species in culture appears as a branched, flattened sheet without subpseudopodia; at least one species sporocarpic and protosteloid. *Acanthamoeba*, *Balamuthia*, *Protacanthamoeba*.
 - Incertae sedis Centramoebida: one undescribed protosteloid LHI05, sister to *Protacanthamoeba*, and perhaps also "*Protostelium*" *arachisporum* and "*Protostelium*" *pyriformis*.
 - Archamoebae Cavalier-Smith 1983

Mitochondria converted to nonaerobic organelles.

 - Entamoebidae Chatton 1925, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1993

Cilium and centrioles absent; with mitosomes instead of classical mitochondria; peroxisomes absent; mitosis closed with endonuclear centrosome and spindle; reduced Golgi dictyosome. Note that this diverse genus could potentially be subdivided into other genera. *Entamoeba*.
 - Mastigamoebae Frenzel 1892 [= Mastigamoebidae Goldschmidt 1907; Rhizoflagellida Saville Kent 1880]

Amoeboid with several pseudopodia; sometimes body stiff without amoeboid motion, depending on conditions; single cilium directed forward, with stiff vibrating beat; single kinetosome with cone of microtubules extending to nucleus; uninucleate, but some species multinucleate; large nucleoli persist through division with intranuclear spindle; stages without cilium occur; cysts; occurring in microaerophilic to anaerobic habitats rich in dissolved nutrients. *Mastigella*, *Mastigamoeba*.
 - Incertae sedis Mastigamoebae: *Endolimax*, *Mastigina*.
 - *Pelomyxa* Greef 1874 [Pelobiontida Page 1976]

Multiple cilia; anaerobic; polymorphic life cycle with multinucleate stages; with symbionts. *Pelomyxa*.
 - Gracilipodida Lahr et al. 2011

Amoeboid without cilium or centrosomes; flattened, fan-shaped or irregularly branched, with short conical subpseudopodia or fine hyaline hair-like subpseudopodia; cysts with smooth single-layered. *Arachnula*, *Filamoeba*, *Flamella*.
 - *Multicilia* Cienkowski 1881

Multiciliate, with ciliated single kinetosomes; conical microtubular cytoskeleton extending from every kinetosome; interkinetosomal fibres connect each kinetosome to a neighbouring one.
 - Protosteliida Olive & Stoianovitch 1966, emend. Shadwick & Spiegel in Adl et al. 2012

Protosteloid sporocarpic amoebae typically with uninucleate amoebae containing light orange lipid drops, with acutely pointed subpseudopodia; one taxon amoebociliated with 1–9 reduced unikont kinetids not associated with nucleus; kinetids with only BB2, rootlets 1, 3, and 4, conical array (CA) of microtubules, and posterior parakinetosomal structure (PPKS); taxa without cilium with ring-shaped component in a nucleus-associated MTOC; mitosis with open spindle and either centrioles (one taxon) or ring-shaped MTOC at poles; cysts thin-walled, spherical to subspherical; amoebae that germinate from spores may fruit whether amoebociliated or not; prespore cells lozenge-shaped when viewed from above; sporocarps with long, delicate stalk supporting single spore, morphology varying by taxon. *Planoprotostelium*, *Protostelium*.
 - Cavosteliida Shadwick & Spiegel in Adl et al. 2012

Protosteloid sporocarpic with various types of amoebae, from uninucleate to plurinucleate amoebae to multinucleate reticulate plasmodia, all characterized by having long, filose, subpseudopodia, anastomosing in some taxa; one taxon amoebociliate with 1-several, reduced unikont kinetids per cell, not associated with the nucleus; kinetids with only BB2, rootlets 1, 3, and 4; taxon with amoebociliate has life cycle consistent with sex where amoebociliate germinates from spore then differentiate into a uninucleate obligate amoeba (Spiegel and

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

Feldman 1985) lacking kinetids that develop into sporocarp; all other taxa without amoebociliate state; only amoebae with no kinetids germinate from spores and then may develop into sporocarp; cysts thin-walled with various morphologies depending on taxon; prespore cells circular or lozenge-shaped when viewed from above; sporocarps with single, nondeciduous spores, morphology variable depending upon taxon, all with spores bearing some kind of sculpturing that varies by taxon. *Cavostelium*, *Schizoplasmodiopsis* (P), *Tychosporium*.

- Protosporangiida Shadwick & Spiegel in Adl et al. 2012
Protosteloid sporocarpic with sexual life cycles where multiple, apparently haploid amoebociliates develop from germling of spore and then develop into apparently diploid obligate amoebae that are able to develop into sporocarps; germlings and amoebociliates covered with distinctive cell coat of fibres that branch at the apex; amoebociliates biciliate with nucleus-associated kinetids with rootlet 4 consisting of only 2 microtubules; prespore cells site of meiotic prophase; meiosis completed in spores.
- Protosporangiidae Spiegel in Adl et al. 2012
Amoebociliates with bikont kinetids similar to complete kinetids for Amoebozoa except that rootlet 4 consists of two microtubules; mitosis in amoebociliate with open, centric spindle; obligate amoebae rounded with short subpseudopodia, uninucleate to plurinucleate, with nucleus-associated MTOC with microtubules radiating from a relatively large, electron-dense core; prespore cells circular in outline when viewed from above; sporocarps with stalks characteristic of the taxa, always with two or more spores. *Clastostelium*, *Protosporangium*.
- *Ceratiomyxa* Schröter 1889
Amoebociliates with bikont kinetids similar to that of protosporangiids, but missing rootlet 2, MTOC, and CA; obligate amoebae multinucleate, reticulate plasmodia that may reach several metres in size in some taxa; plasmodia deposit characteristic extracellular “slime” columns typical of each taxon as platform for fruiting, then fragment into uninuclear, circular to lozenge-shaped prespore cells; slime columns microscopic to macroscopic depending on taxon; sporocarps long stalked, 4-nucleate at maturity. *Ceratiomyxa*.
- Fractoviteliida Lahr et al. 2011
Protosteloid sporocarpic amoebae with no reported amoebociliate stage; amoebae flabellate with acanthopodial subpseudopodia, usually uninucleate with diffuse, multipart nucleolus; cysts thin-walled, spherical to irregular; prespore cells initially have “fried egg” appearance with rounded-up centre and thin, flat margin; sporocarps with deciduous spores, morphology varies by species. *Grellamoeba* (not known to fruit), *Soliformovum*.
- Schizoplasmodiida L. Shadwick & Spiegel in Adl et al. 2012
Protosteloid sporocarpic amoebae, all with multinucleate, reticulate plasmodia that have no directional streaming and a beaded appearance during mitosis; one taxon with amoebociliates that can develop from zoocysts derived from the plasmodium that germinates from the spore or from a fragment of a feeding plasmodium; one nucleus surviving in the zoocyst undergoes two to three rounds of nuclear division, hinting at meiosis, and cell division giving rise to four to eight scaled amoebociliates; kinetids bikont, lacking MTOC and CA; amoebociliate mitosis with open, centric spindle; prespore cells developing from multinucleate fragments of plasmodia; sporocarp stalk length variable according to taxon, but all stalks with cup-like apophysis that fits into annular hilum on spore; spores always multinucleate, shape varying according to taxon. *Ceratiomyxella*, *Nematostelium*, *Schizoplasmodium*.
- Incertae sedis Schizoplasmodiida: *Phalansterium* Stein 1878.
- Myxogastria Macbride 1899 [not Myxomycetes Link 1833, emend. Haeckel 1866]
Myxogastroid sporocarpic amoebae with trophic stage a free-living, multinucleate, coenocytic, saprobic multinucleate obligate amoeba (plasmodium); under poor conditions, plasmodium sometimes becomes a sclerotium; sporocarps (<1 mm--1 m) developing from multinucleate obligate amoeba, the plasmodium, or fragment of plasmodium; most with stalked sporangia but also sessile sporangia, plasmodiocarps, aethalia or pseudoaethalia; stalks when present acellular; meiosis in uninucleate spores with sculptured spore walls, with spores produced in masses; spores in some suspended by thread-like acellular capillitium; haploid gametic amoebociliates in sexual species germinate from spores to trophic state that may alternate between a ciliated swarm cell and a nonciliated myxamoeba, or dormant thin-walled microcysts; kinetids closely associated with nucleus, present until mitosis then regenerating after telophase; kinetids as described for Amoebozoa; suspended amoebociliates twisted and obconic with distinct uroid; anteriorly directed cilium and shorter recurved posterior cilium in groove underlain by microtubule arrays 4, 5; mitosis centric and open; plasmodia developing from zygote in sexual species, directly from amoebociliate in apomictic species; plasmodium small and unveined with 8–100 nuclei (protoplasmodium) or large and veined network with 10^2 – 4×10^7 nuclei with thick gel-like cortex shuttle in veins (phaneroplasmodium), or thin transparent veins (aphanoplasmodium); mitosis in plasmodium intranuclear with noncentric poles; dormancy as sclerotia of many macrocysts or as sporocarps. Note that recent

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

phylogenetic work shows two major lineages, light spored (LS) and dark spored (DS), which are not yet formally classified (Fiore-Donno et al. 2005, 2010); some classical taxa clearly paraphyletic and in need of major revision. *Arcyria* (LS), *Badhamia* (DS), *Barbyella* (DS), *Brefeldia* (DS), *Calomyxa* (LS), *Comatricha* (DS), *Cribraria* (LS), *Diachea* (DS), *Diderma* (DS), *Dydimium* (DS), *Echinostelium* (DS), *Fuligo* (DS), *Hemitrichia* (LS), *Lamproderma* (DS), *Leocarpus* (DS), *Lepidoderma* (DS), *Licea* (LS), *Lycogala* (LS), *Macbrideola* (DS), *Metatrichia* (LS), *Oligonema* (LS), *Perichaena* (LS), *Physarella* (DS), *Physarum* (DS), *Stemonitis* (DS), *Trichia* (LS), *Tubifera* (LS), *Willkommangea* (DS).

- Dictyostelia Lister 1909, emend. Olive 1970
Sorocarpic amoebae, known as the cellular slime moulds, with stalked fruiting bodies developing from aggregation of amoebae; sorocarps of stalks with terminal sori of haploid spores; stalks (sorophores), acellular (acytostelioid), cellular, and unbranched to sparsely branched (dictyostelioid) or cellular with whorls of branches (polysphondylioid); stalk cells forming cell walls and dying; spores usually ellipsoid, occasionally reniform or spherical; trophic amoebae, nonciliated, haploid, uninucleate; nuclei with reticulate peripheral nucleoli; microtubular cytoskeleton of amoebae radiating from lamellar discoid organelle near nucleus; amoebae of some species entering dormant stage as thin-walled microcysts; upon starvation, populations of amoebae becoming aggregation-competent, aggregating into multicellular aggregation centres in response to a chemical attractant called an acrasin; acrasins varying according to taxon; aggregated cells differentiating directly into subaerial sorogens that become sorocarps, or migrating along the substrate as slugs, prior to differentiating into sorogens that culminate as sorocarps; stalks produced by both migrating slugs and sorogens in most species, although a few species have stalkless migration; stalk tubes secreted by inner ends of cells at at least the anterior end of the slug/sorogen; in taxa with cellular stalks an anterior population of prestalk cells becoming enclosed in the stalk tube as the slug/sorogen advances, enlarging, secreting walls, vacuolating, and dying as mature stalk cells; remaining posterior prespore cells developing into spores suspended in a slime matrix; sexual, zygotic amoebae forming and acting as aggregation centres for haploid amoebae, which are ingested by the zygotes; entire small aggregate secreting a thick wall and then becoming a dormant macrocyst once all the haploid amoebae are ingested; meiosis occurring when dormancy of macrocyst is broken; haploid amoebae germinating from macrocyst. Note that classical taxa are not monophyletic and efforts at revision are still ongoing; four major clades recognized but not yet named (Romeralo et al. 2009, Schaap et al. 2006). *Acytostelium* (P), *Dictyostelium* (P), *Polysphondylium* (P).

- Incertae sedis Dictyostelia: *Coenonia*.

- Incertae sedis Amoebozoa: *Gibbodiscus*, *Hartmannia*, *Janickia*, *Malamoeba*, *Malpigamoeba*, *Echinosteliopsis oligospora* Reinhardt & Olive 1966, *Microglomus paxillus* Olive & Stoianovitch 1977, *Pseudothecamoeba*, *Stereomyxa*, *Thecochaos*.

OPISTHOKONTA Cavalier-Smith 1987, emend. Adl et al. 2005

Single posterior cilium without mastigonemes, present in at least one life cycle stage, or secondarily lost; with pair of kinetosomes or centrioles, sometimes modified; flat mitochondrial cristae in the unicellular stage.

- Holozoa Lang et al. 2002 (R)
The most inclusive clade containing *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758 (Metazoa), but not *Neurospora crassa* Shear & Dodge 1927 (Fungi). This is a branch-based definition in which all the specifiers are extant.
Note that the apparent composition of Holozoa is Metazoa, Filasterea (*Ministeria*, *Capsaspora*), Ichthyosporea, *Corallochytrium*, and Choanomonada. The primary reference phylogeny is Brown et al. (2009, Fig. 5). Additional phylogenies are Brown et al. (2009, Fig. 3, 4).
- Filasterea Shalchian-Tabrizi et al. 2008
Trophic cells naked, unicellular; uninucleate; aerobic with flat mitochondrial cristae; long nontapering tentacles supported by microfilaments, tentacles not organized into a collar as in choanomonads.
 - *Ministeria* Patterson et al. 1993, emend. Tong 1997 [Ministeriida Cavalier-Smith, 1997]
Marine isolates known only; <5 µm with equally spaced, unbranched filopodia radiating from spherical bodies; flat mitochondrial cristae; cilium has been suggested but controversial.
 - *Capsaspora* Hertel et al. 2002 [Capsasporidae Cavalier-Smith 2008] (M)
Amoeboid 3.0–7.0 µm in diameter; single nucleus one-third to one-half size of cell, with central nucleolus; without cilium; flat mitochondrial cristae; long, straight, unbranched pseudopodia, called “feeding peduncles”; without mucous sheath; capable of penetrating tegument of trematode larvae; cell wall with chitin, elastin or collagen. *Capsaspora owczarzaki*.
- Ichthyosporea Cavalier-Smith 1998 [Mesomycetozoa Mendoza et al. 2002]
Single-celled trophic organisms, *Ichthyophonus*, with hyphal, multinucleated filaments; flat mitochondrial

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

cristae but some may have tubular mitochondrial cristae; if present, single cilium; without collar or cortical alveoli; some species form only elongate amoeboid cells; most animal parasites, some free-living and saprotrophic (*Sphaeroforma*, LKM51 isolate); chitin reported but controversial.

- Rhinosporidaceae Mendoza et al. 2001 [Dermocystida Cavalier-Smith 1998] (R)
If present, posterior cilium; flat mitochondrial cristae; when parasite of animals, spherical phenotypes with several 2–20 µm endospores that are eventually released and become mature cells with endospores to continue the parasitic cycle. *Amphibocystidium ranae*, *Amphibiothecum pemperi*, *Dermocystidium*, *Rhinosporidium seeberi*, *Sphaerothecum destruens*.
- Ichthyophonae Mendoza et al. 2001 [Ichthyophonida Cavalier-Smith 1998; Amoebidiidae Reeves 2003] (R)
Parasites of fish, arthropods, and insects, or free-living and saprotrophic; usually with flat mitochondrial cristae but *Ichthyophonus* with tubular mitochondrial cristae; some characteristic amoeboid cells, but in others, amoeboid cells absent or unreported; unciliated stage only in *Pseudoperkinsus tapetis*, but controversial. *Abeoforma whisleri*, *Amoebidium parasiticum*, *Anurofeca richardsi*, *Astreptonema*, *Caullerya mesnili*, *Creolimax fragrantissima*, *Eccrinidus flexilis*, *Enterobryus oxidis*, *Enteropogon sexuales*, *Ichthyophonus*, *Palavascia patagonica*, *Pseudoperkinsus tapetis*, *Psorospermium haeckeli*, *Sphaeroforma arctica*.
- Aphelidea Gromov 2000
Intracellular phagotrophic parasites of algae with complex life cycle; amoeboid cell invades host through apophysis of spore, attached to host cell surface; characteristic central food vacuole with excretory body; cell division leads to ciliated or amoeboid dispersal cells released from host; tubular or lamellar mitochondrial cristae. *Amoebophilidium*, *Aphelidium*, *Pseudoaphelidium*.
- *Corallochytrium* Raghun-Kumar 1987 (M)
Spherical single cells 4.5–20.0 µm in diameter; binary fissions releasing numerous elongated amoeboid cells; marine saprotrophic, usually recovered from coral reefs in the Indian Ocean. *Corallochytrium limacisporum*.
- Choanomonada Kent 1880
Phagotrophic with collar of microvilli around a single cilium; radial symmetry; solitary or colonial; flat mitochondrial cristae; central filament in kinetosome transition zone.
 - Craspedida Cavalier-Smith 1997, emend. Nitsche et al. 2011
Extracellular test that is entirely organic and does not project above the anterior end of the extended feeding cell; vegetative stage usually sedentary and stalked; motile stages for dispersal. *Astrosiga*, *Aulomonas*, *Choanoeca*, *Cladospongia*, *Codonocladium*, *Codonosigopsis*, *Codosiga* (junior synonym *Codonosiga*), *Desmarella* (junior synonyms *Codonodesmus* and *Kentrosiga*), *Dicraspedella*, *Diploeca*, *Diplosiga*, *Diplosigopsis*, *Kentia*, *Lagenoeca*, *Monosiga*, *Pachysoeca*, *Proterospongia*, *Salpingoeca*, *Salpingorhiza*, *Sphaeroeca*, *Stalexomonas*, *Stylochomonas*.
 - Acanthoecida Norris 1965, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1997, emend. Nitsche et al. 2011
Cells surrounded by a basket-like lorica of siliceous costae comprising rod-shaped costal strips and a partial or entire organic test on inner surface. *Acanthoeca*, *Acanthocorbis*, *Amoenscopa*, *Apheloection*, *Bicosta*, *Calliacantha*, *Calothea*, *Campanoeca*, *Campyloacantha*, *Conion*, *Cosmoeca*, *Crinolina*, *Crucispina*, *Diaphanoeca*, *Didymoeca*, *Helgoeca*, *Kakoeca*, *Monocosta*, *Nannoeca*, *Parvicorbicula*, *Platypleura*, *Pleurasiga*, *Polyfibula*, *Polyoeca*, *Saepicula*, *Saroeca*, *Savillea*, *Spinoeca*, *Spiraloection*, *Stephanacantha*, *Stephanoeca*, *Syndetophyllum*.
- Metazoa Haeckel 1874
Multicellular; cells typically held together by intercellular junctions; extracellular matrix with fibrous proteins, typically collagens, between two dissimilar epithelia, except in *Trichoplax* or where secondarily lost; sexual with production of an egg cell that is fertilized by a smaller, often monociliated sperm cell; phagotrophic and osmotrophic; without cell wall.
 - Porifera Grant 1836 [Parazoa Sollas 1884]
Cells without walls; flat mitochondrial cristae; sexual species, mostly hermaphroditic, releasing monociliated sperm or producing amoeboid egg cells at different times; zygotes forming ciliated dispersal larvae that resemble blastulae; sessile adult; asexual reproduction by gemmules; differentiation of larva to a variety of cell types, including choanocytes, amoeboid cells, and digestive secretory cells; cell types transformable into other types as necessary; cells more or less independent; supporting matrix secreted by amoeboid cells; without mesoderm, nervous tissue, desmosomes, localized gonad, or glandular digestive cells.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Silicispongia Schmidt 1862 [Silicea Bowerbank 1864, emend. Gray 1867]
Matrix of siliceous spicules organized around a well-defined axial filament of protein.
- Hexactinellida Schmidt 1870
Siliceous spicules triaxonic, hexactinic; cells forming extensive multinucleate syncytium, with some differentiated cells; electrical conductance across body; noncontractile body; larvae (poorly known) with medial region of ciliated cells. *Euplectella*, *Farrea*, *Hyalonema*, *Monoraphis*, *Lophocalyx*, *Semperella*.
- Demospongiae Sollas 1885, emend. Borchiellini et al. 2004
Spongin and siliceous spicules in matrix, except in Myxospongiae; spicules not triaxonic, with hollow triangular canal and four rays, not perpendicular; larva with outer monociliated cells, except at posterior pole; one family (Cladorhizidae) with external digestion, by amoeboid cell aggregation, of captured crustacean prey. *Aplysina*, *Axinella*, *Cacospongia*, *Chondrosia*, *Cliona*, *Euspongia*, *Halisarca*, *Hippospongia*, *Oscarella*, *Plakina*, *Spongilla*, *Suberites*. Excludes Homoscleromorpha, includes Keratosa Borchiellini et al. 2004, Myxospongiae Borchiellini et al. 2004, and Haplosclerida Borchiellini et al. 2004
- Democlavia Sperling et al. 2009, emend. Morrow et al. 2012 (R)
Includes the following clades (C): C1 Suberitidae Schmidt 1870, Halichondriidae Gray 1867, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C2 Polymastiidae Gray 1867; C3 Hemiasterillidae Lenderfeld 1889, emend. Morrow et al. 2012, Tethyidae Gray 1848, Timeidae Topsent 1928, Trachycladidae Hallmann 1917; C4 Clionaidae d'Orbigny 1851, Spirasterillidae Ridley & Dendy 1886; C5 Poecilosclerida Topsent 1928; C6 Agelasida Hartman 1980, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C7 Axinellida Lévi 1973, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C10 Dictyonellidae van Soetz, Diaz & Pomponi 1990, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C11 Tetractinellida Marshall 1876, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C12 Desmacellidae Ridley & Dendy 1886, emend. Morrow et al. 2012; C13 Spongillidae Gray 1867; C14 Scopalinidae Morrow et al. 2012.
- Homoscleromorpha Lévi 1973, emend. Borchiellini et al. 2004 (R)
Siliceous spicules without defined axial filament, in some species; thick basi-epithelial basement membrane; supporting matrix with collagen-IV. Node includes *Oscarella lobularis*, excludes *Beroe ovata*, *Geodia cydonium*, *Hydra viridis*, *Leucosolenia variabilis*, *Oopsacas minuta*.
- Calcispongia Johnston 1842 [Calcarea Bowerbank 1864]
Calcium carbonate spicules; larvae with outer monociliated cells, larger at posterior; invagination of anterior cells at attachment of posterior to substrate.
- Calcinea Hartman 1958, emend. Borchiellini et al. 2004 (R)
Unambiguous characters congruent with molecular phylogenies unclear. *Clathrinida*, *Murrayona*.
- Calcaronea Hartman 1958, emend. Borchiellini et al. 2004 (R)
Unambiguous characters congruent with molecular phylogenies unclear. *Grantiopsis-Paralurilla*, *Vosmacropsis-Sycettusa*, includes Heteropiidae, Staurorrhaphidae, Minchinellidae.
- *Trichoplax* von Schulze 1883 [Placozoa Grell 1971] (M)
Two layers of epithelial cells, with a middle layer of syncytial contractile fibrous cells, and undifferentiated cells; with digestive glandular cells; belt desmosomes or zonulae adherentes connecting adjacent cells; without extracellular matrix; collagen fibres absent; without endoderm, ectoderm, mesoderm or nerve cells; ventral cells having ciliated kinetosomes with 2 horizontal fibrillar rootlets and one vertical rootlet; egg cell and nonciliated sperm in mid-layer; asexual binary division of body possible. *Trichoplax adhaerens*.
- Animalia Linnaeus 1758, emend. Adl et al. 2005 [Eumetazoa Bütschli 1910]
Reproduction through an egg cell, usually fertilized by a monociliated sperm cell with acrosome; embryonic development with blastula followed by gastrulation that begins the differentiation into endoderm, ectoderm, mesoderm, and neuroderm; tissues organized into organs that share tasks for the individual, unless secondarily lost; some secondarily reduced to small number of cells

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

(e.g. Myxozoa Grassé 1970); coordination of cells and tissues by membrane receptors that respond to ligands through elaborate signal transduction; characteristic cell–cell junctions with belt desmosomes or zonulae adherentes; basal lamina and extracellular matrix with collagen and other fibrous proteins (laminin, nidogen, perlecan); heterotrophic nutrition with secretion of digestive enzymes and osmotrophy through a digestive tract; without cell wall; ectoderm completely surrounding body, and endoderm surrounding a digestive tract; sensory cells in epithelium; nervous tissue in organized network; epithelial actin-myosin based contractile cells between endoderm-ectoderm. Subdivisions not shown.

- Nucleomycea Brown et al. 2009 [Holomycota Liu et al. 2009] (R)
The most inclusive clade containing *Neurospora crassa* Shear & Dodge 1927 (Fungi) and not *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758 (Metazoa). This is a branch-based definition in which all the specifiers are extant.
Note that the composition of Nucleomycea is Fungi, *Nuclearia*, and *Fonticula*. The primary reference is Brown et al. (2009). Additional phylogenies are Brown et al. (2009, Fig. 3, 4).
- *Nuclearia* Cienkowski 1865
Amoeboid with rounded body, from which elongated filopodia extend; flat discoid mitochondrial cristae. *Nuclearia*.
- *Fonticula* Worley et al. 1979 (M)
Trophic cells small, amoeboid with rounded body, from which elongated filopodia extend; flat discoid mitochondrial cristae; sorocarpic (“aggregative fruiting”) with stalked fruiting bodies formed by aggregation of amoebae; aggregated cells form a hollow gelatinous extracellular stalk supported by fibrillar matrix material; cells within stalk column encyst into walled spores that are forcibly pushed through the apex of stalk in an erupting fashion. *Fonticula alba*.
- *Rozella* Cornu 1872 [= Rozellida Lara et al. 2010; Cryptomycota M. D. M. Jones & T. A. Richards 2011]
Unicellular, zoospores single-celled with a single cilium; cysts without a chitin/cellulose cell wall; forming epibiotic associations. Contains numerous diverse lineages currently poorly defined by morphology. *Rozella*.
- Fungi R. T. Moore 1980
Heterotrophic, not phagotrophic; often with walls and multinucleate hyphae; walls, when present, with β -glucan and usually chitin, at least in spore walls; lysine biosynthesis by aminoadipic acid (AAA) pathway; mitochondria and peroxisomes present, or secondarily lost as in Microsporidia; flattened mitochondrial cristae; plastids and tubular mastigonemes absent.
- Microsporidia Balbiani 1882
Obligate intracellular parasites, usually of animals; mitochondria highly reduced to mitosomes; spores with inner chitin wall and outer proteinaceous wall; without kinetosomes, centrioles or cilia; centrosomal plaque; extrusive specialized polar tube for host penetration; reproduction sexual, asexual or both. Subdivisions uncertain at this time. *Amblyospora*, *Amphiacantha*, *Buxtehudia*, *Caudospora*, *Chytridiopsis*, *Desportesia*, *Encephalitozoon*, *Enterocytozoon*, *Glugea*, *Hessea*, *Metchnikovella*, *Nosema*, *Spraguea*, *Vairimorpha*.
- Neocallimastigaceae Heath 1983, emend. Barr 1989 [= Neocallimastigomycota M. J. Powell 2007; = Neocallimastigales J. L. Li et al. 1993]
Thallus monocentric or polycentric; anaerobic, found in digestive system of larger herbivorous mammals and possibly in other terrestrial and aquatic anaerobic environments; hydrogenosomes of mitochondrial origin; uni- and multiciliated cells with a kinetosome-associated complex that includes a skirt, strut, spur, and circumciliary ring, microtubules stretching from the spur and radiating around the nucleus, forming a posterior fan; unikont kinetid and without props; nuclear envelope is retained during mitosis. *Anaeromyces*, *Caecomyces*, *Cyllamyces*, *Neocallimastix*, *Orpinomyces*, *Piromyces*.
- Chytridiomycota M. J. Powell in Hibbett et al. 2007
Thallus monocentric, polycentric, or filamentous; uniciliated cells with a posteriorly directed cilium with unikont kinetid, nine ciliary props, one side-body complex, and a stacked Golgi apparatus (microbody–lipid globule complex); Golgi apparatus with stacked cisternae; nuclear envelope fenestrated at poles during mitosis; aerobic; found in soil and water as saprobes but also parasitic on animals, plants, algae, and other fungi; reproduction asexual by uniciliated cells and where known sexually by zygotic meiosis.
- Chytridiomycetes de Barry 1863, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1998, emend. Powell in Hibbett et al. 2007
Thallus monocentric or rhizomycelial polycentric; uniciliated cells with posterior cilium with unikont kinetid; sexual reproduction not oogamous.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Chytridiales Cohn 1879, emend. Schröter 1892, emend. Barr 1980, emend. Barr 2001, emend. Letcher & Powell 2006, emend. Mozley-Standridge 2009, emend. Vélez et al. 2011
Thallus monocentric or polycentric rhizomycelial; cells typically with an electron-opaque plug at base of cilium; microtubules extending from one side of the kinetosome in a parallel array; ribosomes aggregated near the nucleus; ciliated kinetosome parallel to kinetosome without cilium and connected to it by fibrous material; nucleus not associated with kinetosome; fenestrated cisterna (rumposome) adjacent to lipid globule. *Chytridium*, *Chytriomycetes*.
- Cladochytriales Mozley-Standridge 2009
Thallus epibiotic or endobiotic; eucarpic, monocentric or polycentric; sporangium is either operculate or inoperculate; rhizoidal axis is either apophysate or nonapophysate, and rhizoids can be catenulate, isodiametric or tapering; cells with up to 25 linked microtubules in a cord-like microtubular root situated between the kinetosome and the fenestrated cisterna. *Allochytridium*, *Cladochytrium*, *Cylindrochytridium*, *Endochytrium*, *Nowakowskiella*, *Septochytrium*.
- Incertae sedis Cladochytriales: *Catenochytridium*, *Nephrochytrium*.
- Rhizophydiales James 2006, emend. Letcher 2006, emend. Letcher 2008
Unciliated with one or more of the following characters: microtubular root with one or more microtubules that may or may not be present but when present extends in a parallel fashion from one side of the kinetosome to a cisterna on the lipid globule; double-membrane bound group of ribosomes; mitochondria; microbodies, lipid globule, and membrane cisterna (MLC); kinetosomes either lie parallel or slightly angled toward each other and are connected by a fibrillar bridge; a kinetosome-associated structure, spur or shield, may or may not be present and adjacent to the kinetosome; no electron-dense plug in the ciliary base. *Alphamyces*, *Angulomyces*, *Aquamyces*, *Batrachochytrium*, *Boothiomycetes*, *Globomyces*, *Gorgonomycetes*, *Kappamyces*, *Pateramyces*, *Protrudomyces*, *Terramyces*, *Rhizophyidium*, *Urceomyces*.
- Incertae sedis Rhizophydiales: *Coralloidiomyces*.
- Polychytriales Longcore 2012
Thallus polycentric or monocentric; monocentric species with multiple rhizoidal axes; unciliated spherical cell, may or may not possess each of the following: a ciliary plug, a kinetosome spur, a fenestrated cisterna and a microtubular root that, if present, may have up to 3 microtubules; one to many lipid globules; the kinetosome without cilium is equal or longer in length than the ciliated kinetosome and is attached to this kinetosome throughout its length. *Arkaya*, *Karlingiomyces*, *Lacustromyces*, *Neokarlingia*, *Polychytrium*.
- Spizellomycetales Barr 1980, emend. Barr 1983
Nucleus either closely associated with the kinetosome or connected by its root; ribosomes dispersed in the cytoplasm; rumposome absent; dormant kinetosome at an angle to the ciliated kinetosome; without electron-opaque material in the kinetosome transition zone. *Gaertneriomyces*, *Geranomyces*, *Kochiomyces*, *Powellomyces*, *Spizellomyces*, *Triparticalcar*.
- Rhizophlyctidales Letcher 2008
Thallus monocentric, eucarpic; interbiotic sporangium that is either inoperculate or endo-operculate with one to several discharge short tubes; multiple rhizoidal axes; unciliated cell possesses a ciliated kinetosome that is at an acute angle ($< 40^\circ$) to the nonciliated kinetosome and attached by a fibrillar bridge along the length of the nonciliated kinetosome; multiple mitochondria; ribosomes either dispersed or aggregated in the cytoplasm; one to many lipid globules; without microtubules. *Arizonaphlyctis lemmonensis*, *Borealophlyctis paxensis*, *Rhizophlyctis rosea*, *Sonoraphlyctis ranzonii*.
- Lobulomycetaceae Simmons 2009, emend. Simmons 2011 [Lobulomycetales Simmons 2009]
Unciliated cell with an opaque ciliary plug, anterior or posterior plug extensions;

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

one or two lipid globules; thallus monocentric, eucarpic with endogenous development; rhizoids are isodiametric ranging from 0.5–1.5 μm wide. Note that members of this group lack the following ultrastructural features found in most of the other Chytridiomycota: microtubular root, Golgi apparatus, striated inclusion, opaque bodies near kinetosome, and “rumposome” or fenestrated cisterna associated with the lipid globule. *Alogomyces*, *Clydaea*, *Lobulomyces*, *Maunachytrium*.

- Monoblepharidales Schröter 1893, emend. Sparrow 1943
Thallus filamentous, either extensive or a simple unbranched thallus, often with a basal holdfast; uniciliated cell possessing a kinteosome parallel to the nonciliated kinetosome with a striated disc partially extending around the kinetosome; microtubules radiating anteriorly from the striated disc; ribosomal aggregation; fenestrated cisterna adjacent to the microbody; asexual reproduction occurs via production of uniciliated cells or autospores while sexual reproduction is oogamous via fusion of uniciliated antherozoids produced by antheridia and nonciliated female gametes produced by oogonia. *Gonapodya*, *Harpochytrium*, *Hyaloraphidium*, *Monoblepharella*, *Monoblepharis*, *Oedogoniomyces*.
- Incertae sedis Chytridiomycota: *Caulochytrium*, *Olpidium*.
- Blastocladiales Petersen 1909 [= Blastocladiineae Petersen 1909, Blastocladiomycota T. Y. James 2007, Blastocladiomycetes T. Y. James 2007]
Thallus monocentric or polycentric; aerobic to facultatively anaerobic, found in aquatic and terrestrial environments, saprobic and/or parasitic; uniciliated motile cells with microtubules radiating anteriorly from the proximal end of the kinetosome and continuing on to wrap around a cone-shaped nucleus that also terminates near the kinetosome and is capped by a mass of membrane-bound ribosomes; no electron-opaque plug in kinetosome transition zone; one side-body complex (= microbody lipid globule complex); reproduces asexually by uniciliated cells, while sexual reproduction occurs through fusion of planogametes with a sporic type of meiosis. *Allomyces*, *Blastocladia*, *Blastocladiella*, *Blastocladopsis*, *Catenomyces*, *Catenophlyctis*, *Caternaria*, *Coelomomyces*, *Coelomomycidium*, *Paraphysoderma*, *Physoderma*, *Sorochytrium*, *Urophlyctis*.
- Incertae sedis Blastocladiales: *Polycaryum leave* Stempell 1903.
- Mucoromycotina Benny 2007
Saprobies, or rarely gall-forming, nonhaustorial, facultative mycoparasites, or forming ectomycorrhiza; mycelium branched, coenocytic when young, sometimes producing septa that contain micropores at maturity; asexual reproduction by sporangia, sporangiola, or merosporangia, or rarely by chlamydospores, arthrospores, or blastospores; sexual reproduction by more or less globose zygosporangia formed on opposed or apposed suspensors.
- Mucorales Fritz 1832, emend. Schröter 1897
Filamentous fungi, generally saprotrophic, with exceptions; septa absent except in older hyphae; with plasmodesmata at septal pores; asexual reproduction with one to many spores in merosporangia, sporangiola, or sporangium; reproduction by zygosporangium, typically with opposed suspensors. Traditional subdivisions artificial. *Chaetocladium*, *Choanephora*, *Mortierella*, *Mucor*, *Phycomyces*, *Pilobolus*, *Syncephalestrum*, *Thamnidium*.
- *Endogone* Link 1809 [Endogonaceae Paoletti 1889; Endogonales Moreau ex R. K. Benjamin 1979]
Filamentous, hyphae coenocytic; saprobic and ectomycorrhizal; zygosporangia with apposed suspensors produced in a subterranean sporocarp. *Endogone*.
- Mortierellaceae A. Fischer 1892 [Mortierellales Cavalier-Smith 1998; Mortierellomycotina Kerst. Hoffmann et al. 2011]
Mycelium with anastomosing hyphae, dichotomously branching, bearing stylospores; hyphae sporangiferous, sporangiophores basally inflated and elongating towards the sporangiophore apex, erect, coenocytic initially, but irregularly septated at maturity; asexual reproduction via sporangia and sporangiola; sporangia spherical, multi-spored; columella absent; ramifications gracile, primarily horizontally expanding, erecting hyphae sometimes terminate with sporangiola; spores globose to ellipsoid or irregular, smooth or ornamented; rhizoids only occasional; giant cells absent; zygosporangia naked. *Dissophora*, *Gamsiella*, *Haplosporangium*, *Mortierella*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Entomophthorales G. Winter 1880 [Entomophthoromycotina Humber 2007]
Filamentous, primarily without septa; mostly parasites of insects, mites, and spiders; sexual reproduction by thick-walled zygospore, strictly homothallic, where known; asexual reproduction by conidia formed by blastosporogenesis; conidia forcibly discharged and often form secondary conidia. *Conidiobolus*, *Completozia*, *Entomophthora*, *Meristacrum*, *Neozygites*.
- Zoopagales Bessey ex R.K. Benjamin 1979 [Zoopagomycotina Benny 2007]
Filamentous, hyphae coenocytic or septate; parasites of soil fungi, invertebrates, and amoebae; asexual reproduction by conidia or merosporangia; sexual reproduction by globose zygospores with apposed suspensors. *Amoebophilus*, *Piptocephalis*, *Rhopalomyces*, *Sigmoideomyces*, *Stylopaga*.
- Kickxellomycotina Benny 2007
Fungi saprobes, mycoparasites, or obligate symbionts; thallus arising from a holdfast on other fungi as a haustorial parasite, or branched, septate, subaerial hyphae; mycelium branched or unbranched, regularly septate; septa with median, disciform cavities containing plugs; asexual production by 1- or 2-spored merosporangia, trichospores, or arthrospores; sexual reproduction by zygospores that are globose, biconical, or allantoid and coiled.
 - Asellariales Manier ex Manier & Lichtwardt 1978
Kickxellomycotina with filamentous, branched thalli; asexual reproduction by arthrospore-like cells that disarticulate from the corresponding thallus; in the digestive tracts of terrestrial, aquatic, and marine isopods, as well as springtails. *Asellaria*, *Baltomyces*, *Orchesellaria*.
 - Dimargaritaceae R.K. Benjamin 1959 [Dimargaritales R. K. Benjamin 1979]
Hyphae regularly septate; septa containing a lenticular cavity; asexual reproduction by bisporous merosporangia; sexual reproduction by a zygospore, often ornamented; obligate haustorial parasites of fungi, especially Mucorales. *Dimargaris*, *Dispira*, *Spinalia*, *Tieghemomyces*.
 - Harpellales Lichtwardt & Manier 1978
Endosymbionts of freshwater arthropods with basal cell attached to the host, from which a filamentous thallus develops; hyphae septate, with or without branching; septa contain a lenticular cavity; asexual reproduction occurs by lateral elongate monosporous trichospores; sexual reproduction by conical or biconical zygospores. Note that this group includes taxa previously referred to as trichomycetes. *Harpella*, *Orphella*, *Smittium*, *Zygopolaris*.
 - Kickxellaceae Linder 1943 [Kickxellales Kreisel ex R. K. Benjamin 1979]
Filamentous; hyphae possessing septa with a lenticular cavity; asexual reproduction by unispored sporangiola (merosporangia) produced on a sporocladium; saprobic or mycoparasitic, isolated from soil and dung. *Coemansia*, *Dipsacomyces*, *Kickxella*, *Linderina*, *Martensella*, *Martensomyces*, *Spirodactylon*, *Spiromyces*.
 - Glomeromycota C. Walker & A. Schüßler 2001
Filamentous; primarily endomycorrhizal, forming arbuscules in roots, sometimes with vesicles; without cilium; presumed asexual spores outside or within roots of host; some complex spores with multiple wall groupings, others simple (blastic chlamyospores); without centrioles, conidia, and airborne spores.
 - Archaeosporales C. Walker & A. Schüßler 2001 [Archaeosporomycetes Sieverding et al. 2011]
Known to form symbiosis with plant roots or thalli, or with cyanobacteria; if symbiosis occurs between plants and fungi, fungal spores may have two morphs, but often only one is known; species form vesicular arbuscular or arbuscular mycorrhiza. *Archaeospora*, *Ambispora*, *Geosiphon*.
 - Glomeromycetes Cavalier-Smith 1998, emend. Oehl et al. 2011
Glomoid chlamyospores formed terminally, subterminally or intercalarily in hyphae, either in or on the surface of soils or sometimes in roots, either singly, in spore clusters or multiple-spored loose to compact sporocarps, on subtending hyphae; complex multi-walled spores on sporogenous structures, or laterally or centrally within a sporiferous saccule or intrahyphally in the stalk of sporiferous saccules, forming arbuscular or vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhiza.
 - Glomerales J. B. Morton & Benny 1990
Spores by blastic expansion of the hyphal tip or intercalarily formed in hyphae, either in soils or occasionally in roots, or other subterranean

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- structures such as rhizomes, either singly, in spore clusters or multiple-spored; sporocarps loose to compact, with a mono-to-multiple layered spore wall; wall of subtending hyphae continuous with the spore wall and coloured the same as or slightly lighter than it or hyaline to subhyaline; subtending hyphae funnel-shaped, cylindrical or constricted; forming arbuscular mycorrhiza. *Claroideoglossum*, *Funneliformis*, *Glomus*, *Rhizophagus*, *Sclerocystis*, *Septoglossum*.
- Diversisporales C. Walker & A. Schüßler 2001
Spore formation by blastic expansion of hypha (chlamydo-spore), or sometimes with complex spores with up to three walls or wall groups: multiple layered outer wall, and hyaline middle and inner walls that may be of several components or layers; spores with subtending hyphae, sometimes with a conspicuous colour change distant to the septum most proximal to the spore base; pore rarely open. *Acaulospora*, *Diversispora*, *Gigaspora*, *Pacispora*, *Racocetra*, *Scutellospora*.
 - *Paraglossum* J. B. Morton & D. Redecker 2001 [Paraglomeraceae J. B. Morton & D. Redecker 2001; Paraglomerales C. Walker & A. Schüßler 2001; Paraglomeromycetes Oehl et al. 2011]
Endomycorrhizal, forming arbuscular mycorrhiza; asexual spores (chlamydo-spores) usually formed in soil, sometimes within roots or other host tissue, sometimes with vesicles; without cilium; without centrioles, conidia, and aerial spores. *Paraglossum*.
 - Dikarya Hibbett et al. 2007
Unicellular or filamentous Fungi, lacking cilia, often with a dikaryotic state. The least-inclusive clade that contains Ascomycota and Basidiomycota.
 - Ascomycota Cavalier-Smith 1998
Sexual reproduction within asci (saccate structures); meiosis usually followed by mitosis to produce from one to over 1,000 ascospores, but usually eight; ascospore walls form inside ascus; mating types heterothallic, homothallic (selfing) or both; may reproduce sexually (teleomorph) or asexually (anamorph) only, or both sexually and asexually (holomorph); asci cylindrical, fusiform, clavate or globose, persistent or evanescent, with or without a fruiting structure (ascoma, -ata); asci developing directly from ascogenous hyphae, from a crozier or from a single cell; asexual reproduction by conidiospores (mitospores) formed by fragmentation of vegetative hyphae (thallic), blastically from single cells, hyphae, or conidiophores; vegetative body of single cells or tubular, septate filaments (hyphae); septa with simple pores, except for those associated with ascogenous hyphae and asci; cell walls lamellate with a thin electron-dense outer layer and a relatively thick electron-transparent inner layer, consisting of varying proportions of chitin and glucans; saprobes, endophytes, parasites (especially on plants) or lichen forming.
 - Taphrinomycotina O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Mycelium present or absent; asci produced from binucleate cells; do not form croziers or interascal tissue.
 - *Archaeorhizomyces* Rosling & T. James 2011 [Archaeorhizomycetes Rosling & T. James 2011; Archaeorhizomycetales Rosling & T. James 2011]
Phylogenetically placed among Taphrinomycotina, differing by mycelial growth on MMN agar together with an association with roots of living plants. Distinctive molecular characters (nuclear large subunit rRNA). Synonymous to "Soil Clone Group 1 (SCG1)". *Archaeorhizomyces*.
 - *Neolecta* Spegazzini 1881 [Neolectomycetes Eriksson & Winka 1997; Neolectales Landvik et al. 1997]
Mycelium present, multinucleate; ascomata apothecial, stalked, fleshy; interascal tissue absent; cylindrical asci formed from binucleate cells undergo karyogamy, meiosis, and one mitotic division to produce eight cylindrical ascospores, thin-walled, walls blueing in iodine; ascus apex truncate, slightly thickened below ascus wall, with wide apical slit,

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- persistent; ascospores ellipsoidal to globose, hyaline, aseptate; anamorph unknown; saprobic; found in wet mixed woodlands. *Neolecta*.
- *Pneumocystis* P. Delanoë & Delanoë 1912 [Pneumocystidales O. E. Eriksson 1994; Pneumocystidomycetes Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Mycelium and ascomata absent; vegetative cells thin-walled, irregularly shaped, uninucleate, dividing by fission; sexual reproduction initiated by fusion of two vegetative cells followed by karyogamy, cyst wall formation, meiosis, and in some, one mitotic division, to produce four to eight nuclei that are delimited by the cyst (ascus) vesicle; ascospore walls are deposited between the delimiting membranes; cyst walls rupture to release ascospores; extracellular parasite of mammalian lungs. *Pneumocystis*.
 - *Schizosaccharomyces* Lindner 1893 [Schizosaccharomycetales O. E. Eriksson et al. 1993; Schizosaccharomycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Mycelium absent or poorly developed; ascomata absent; vegetative cells cylindrical, proliferating by mitosis followed by cell division to produce two daughter cells; cell wall composition differs from that of species of Saccharomycetales; sexual reproduction initiated by fusion of two vegetative cells to form an ascus; karyogamy and meiosis occur within the ascus to produce four nuclei, which may or may not divide once again mitotically; ascospores aseptate, delimited by enveloping membrane system (EMS), wall formed within bilayers of EMS, wall blueing in iodine, hyaline or pigmented; saprophytes in sugary plant exudates; fermentation positive. *Schizosaccharomyces*.
 - *Taphrina* Fries 1815 [Taphrinales Gäumann & C. W. Dodge 1928; Taphrinomycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Vegetative mycelium mostly absent; ascomata absent; interascal tissue absent; dikaryotic mycelium infects host and proliferates through host tissue; dikaryotic cells or mycelium develop directly into asci, often forming a palisade layer on the host; asci globose or ellipsoidal, eight-spored; ascospores hyaline, aseptate; biotrophic on angiosperms forming galls or lesions; cells bud from ascospores to form a yeast-like, monokaryotic, saprobic anamorph. *Taphrina*.
 - Saccharomycetales Kudryavtsev 1960 [Saccharomycetes O.E. Eriksson & Winka, 1997; Saccharomycotina O.E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Mycelium mostly absent or poorly developed; hyphae, when present, septate, with septa having numerous pores rather than a single septal pore; vegetative cells proliferating by budding or fission; walls usually lacking chitin except around bud scars; ascomata absent; sexual reproduction by fusion of two vegetative haploid cells or fusion of two haploid nuclei in a single cell or within diploid cells, followed by meiosis and, in some cases, one mitotic division to produce either four or eight nuclei; cells undergoing meiosis become asci; ascospores delimited by an enveloping membrane system (EMS); ascospore wall formed within bilayers of EMS; ascospores aseptate, colourless or pigmented, often with wall thickenings of various types; most osmotrophic, some species parasitic on animals. *Ascoidea*, *Candida*, *Cephaloascus*, *Dipodascus*, *Endomyces*, *Lipomyces*, *Metschnikowia*, *Pichia*, *Saccharomyces*, *Scheffersomyces*, *Trichomonascus*, *Wickerhamomyces*, *Yarrowia*.
 - Pezizomycotina O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Mycelium present; hyphae filamentous, septate; septa with simple pores and Woronin bodies; life cycle haploid with a dikaryotic stage immediately prior to sexual reproduction; ascomata discoid, perithecial, cleistothecial or occasionally lacking; antheridium present or absent; ascogonium, ascogenous hyphae, and croziers present; the penultimate cell of the crozier, in which meiosis and usually one mitotic division occur, becomes the ascus; asci fissitunicate or not fissitunicate, cylindrical, clavate or saccate; asci frequently with ascospore discharge mechanism; usually eight ascospores surrounded by enveloping membrane system; ascospore morphology and pigmentation varied; asexual state present or absent, produced from vegetative hyphae in a thallic or blastic manner; mitospores (conidiospores) varied in morphology and pigmentation.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Arthoniales Henssen & Jahns ex D. Hawksworth & O. E. Eriksson 1986 [Arthoniomycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Ascomata usually apothecial, occasionally closed with an elongated poroid opening; peridium thin- or thick-walled; interascal tissue of branched paraphysoids in a gel matrix; asci thick-walled, fissitunicate, blueing in iodine, with or without a large apical dome; ascospores aseptate or septate, sometimes becoming brown and ornamented; anamorphs pycnidial; forming crustose lichens with green algae, lichenicolous or saprobic on plants. *Arthonia*, *Chrysothrix*, *Melaspilea*, *Opegrapha*, *Roccella*, *Roccellographa*.
- Dothideomycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Ascomata variable (apothecial, perithecial, cleistothecial), formed lysigenously from stromatic tissue (ascolocular); interascal tissue present or absent, of branched paraphysoids or pseudoparaphyses; asci cylindrical to saccate, thick-walled, fissitunicate, rarely with apical structures; ascospores mostly septate or muriform, colourless to dark brown; anamorphs hyphomycetous or coelomycetous; saprobes, plant parasites, coprophilous or lichen forming. Note that this group partially includes loculoascomycetes.
- Dothideomycetidae P. M. Kirk et al. ex Schoch et al. 2007
Ascomata immersed, erumpent or sometimes superficial, minute, small or medium-sized, separate or merged or grouped on basal stroma; uni- to multiloculate apical pore mostly present, and, when present, ostiolar canal at times periphysate; stromatic tissues may contain pseudoparenchymatous cells; pseudoparaphyses lacking; periphysoids may be present; asci globose, subglobose, ovoid to ellipsoid, saccate, oblong, clavate or subcylindrical; ascospores hyaline, subhyaline or dark brown, variable in shape and size, one-celled or one to several septate or muriform; anamorphs coelomycetous and/or hyphomycetous. Containing Capnodiales (*Capnodium*, *Cladosporium*, *Piedraia*, *Mycosphaerella*, *Teratosphaeria*, *Scorias*), Dothideales (*Dothidea*, *Dothiora*), Myriangiales (*Elsinoë*, *Myriangiium*).
- Pleosporomycetidae C. L. Schoch et al. 2007
Ascomata perithecioid, hysterothecioid or cleistothecioid, conchate or dolabrate, immersed, erumpent or superficial, globose, sphaeroid, turbinate, ovoid, obpyriform, conoid, doliiform, dimidiate; hamathecium of wide to narrow cellular or trabeculate pseudoparaphyses, deliquescing at maturity in some; asci bitunicate, usually basal, at times extending laterally, cylindric, clavate, oblong or saccate; ascospores variable in pigmentation, shape and septation, usually with bipolar asymmetry, but some symmetrical. Containing Hysteriales (*Hysterium*, *Psiloglonium*), Jahnulales (*Aliquandostipte*, *Jahnula*), Mytilinidiales (*Mytilinidion*, *Lophium*), Pleosporales (*Aigialus*, *Cucurbitaria*, *Delitschia*, *Didymella*, *Massaria*, *Massarina*, *Melanomma*, *Montagnula*, *Morosphaeria*, *Phaeotrichum*, *Sporormia*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Phaeosphaeria*, *Pleospora*, *Tetraplospora*).
- Incertae sedis Dothideomycetes: Containing Acrospermales (*Acrospermum*, *Oomyces*), Botryosphaerales (*Botryosphaeria*, *Guignardia*, *Saccharata*), Patellariales (*Baggea*, *Patellaria*), Trypetheliales (*Laurera*, *Trypethelium*), Venturiales (*Apiosporina*, *Sympoventuria*, *Venturia*).
- Eurotiomycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997 (R)
Morphologically heterogeneous, circumscribed using phylogenetic re-delimitation to contain Chaetothyriomycetidae, Eurotiomycetidae, and

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Mycocaliciales. Important industrially and medically; saprobic, pathogenic on animals and rarely on plants, some lineages lichenized.
- Chaetothyriomycetidae Doweld 2001
Ascomata perithecial, superficial or immersed within a thallus; asci are usually thick-walled and fissitunicate, rarely evanescent and sometimes accompanied by pseudoparaphyses; species lichenized, parasitic (especially on other fungi) or saprobic. Containing Chaetothyriales (*Capronia*, *Chaetothyrium*), Pyrenulales (*Granulopyrenis*, *Pyrenula*, *Pyrgillus*), Verrucariales (*Endocarpon*, *Flakea*, *Staurothele*, *Verrucaria*).
 - Eurotiomycetidae Doweld 2001, emend. Geiser & Lutzoni 2007
Ascomata, when present, usually cleistothecial/gymnothecial, globose, often produced in surrounding stromatic tissue and brightly coloured; hamathecial elements lacking; gametangia usually undifferentiated and consisting of hyphal coils; asci usually evanescent, sometimes bitunicate, scattered throughout the ascoma, rarely form a hymenium; ascospores usually single-celled, lenticular, sometimes spherical or elliptical; anamorphs variable, including phialidic and arthroconidial forms; saprotrophic, parasitic and mycorrhizal. Containing Coryneliales (*Caliciopsis*, *Corynelia*, *Eremascus*), Eurotiales (*Aspergillus*, *Elaphomyces*, *Eurotium*, *Monascus*, *Penicillium*), Onygenales (*Ajellomyces*, *Arachnomycetes*, *Arthroderma*, *Ascosphaera*, *Eremascu*, *Gymnoascus*, *Onygena*).
 - Mycocaliciales Tibell & Wedin 2000 [Mycocaliciomycetidae Tibell 2007]
Ascomata disciform, stalked or sessile; excipulum cupulate, and like the stalk hyphae at least in part sclerotized; spore dispersal active, more rarely passive and ascomata then with a moderately developed mazaedium; asci unitunicate, cylindrical, mostly with a distinctly thickened apex, 8-spored; ascospores pale to blackish brown, ellipsoidal or spherical to cuboid, nonseptate or transversely 1–7-septate; spore wall pigmented, smooth or with an ornamentation formed within the plasmalemma; vulpinic acid derivatives occur in a few species; a variety of coelomycetous and hyphomycetous anamorphs occur; parasites or commensals on lichens or saprobes. *Chaenothecopsis*, *Mycocalicium*, *Sphinctrina*.
 - Geoglossaceae Corda 1838 [Geoglossales Zheng Wang et al. 2009; Geoglossomycetes Zheng Wang et al. 2009]
Ascomata scattered to gregarious, capitate, stipitate; stipe cylindrical, black, smooth to furfuraceous; ascigerous portion capitate, club-shaped to pileate, indistinguishable from stipe; hymenium surface black, continues with stipe at early development stage; asci clavate, inoperculate, thin-walled, J+, usually 8-spored; ascospores elongate, dark-brown, blackish to hyaline, septate when mature; paraphyses filiform, blackish to hyaline; global distribution, terrestrial, habitat usually boggy and mossy. *Geoglossum*, *Trichoglossum*.
 - Laboulbeniomycetes Engler 1898
Mycelium absent except in Pyxidiophorales; cellular thallus hyaline to dark, with basal haustorium present; ascomata perithecial, surrounded by complex appendages, translucent, ovoid, thin-walled; interascal tissue absent; asci few and basal, not fissitunicate, clavate, thin-walled, evanescent, maturing sequentially, usually with four ascospores; ascospores two-celled, hyaline, elongate, one end modified as attachment to host; anamorphs hyphomycetous, spermatial; ectoparasitic on insects, some may be coprophilous. Containing Laboulbeniales (*Ceratomyces*,

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

Chitonomyces, *Euceratomyces*, *Herpomyces*, *Laboulbenia*), Pyxidiophorales (*Mycorhynchidium*, *Pyxidiophora*).

- Lecanoromycetes O. E. Eriksson & Winka 2001
Ascomata apothecial, discoid, perithecial or elongated, sometimes stalked or immersed, occasionally evanescent; interascal tissue of simple or branched paraphyses swollen at the apices, often with a pigmented or iodine-staining epithecium; hymenial gel often present; asci not fissitunicate, but thick-walled, with a thickened, cap-like apex, often with an internal apical ocular chamber; ascus walls and thickened apex often stains blue with iodine; ascospores one to several septate, occasionally, multiseptate, rarely plurilocular, hyaline or pigmented; anamorphs pycnidial where known; mostly lichen forming with protococcoid algae, with thallus foliose, fruticose, crustose or occasionally absent; some lichenicolous, some saprobic.
- Acarosporaceae Zahlbruckner 1906 [Acarosporomycetidae Reeb et al. 2004; Acarosporales Reeb et al. 2007]
Thallus crustose, squamulose, rarely foliose-umbilicate; photobiont chlorococcoid; ascomata immersed or sessile, in form of apothecia (cryptolecanorine, lecanorine, or lecideine, more rarely biatorine or pseudolecanorine), rarely in form of perithecia; ascospores generally more than 100 per ascus, simple and colourless, without halo; paraphyses moderately or slightly branched-anastomosed; asci bitunicate, functionally unitunicate, nonamyloid or slightly amyloid tholus, presence of ocular chamber. *Acarospora*, *Pleopsidium*.
- Lecanoromycetidae P. M. Kirk et al. ex Miadl 2007
Thallus varied; ascomata almost always apothecial, flat to strongly cup-shaped, with or without a thalline margin, rarely mazaedial; interascal tissue of paraphyses, usually branched and swollen at the apices often with a pigmented or J+ epithecium, rarely absent; asci typically with a single wall layer visible in light microscope but thick-walled, almost always with a conspicuous thick cap-like apical part, often with complex apical structures, often J+, rarely thin-walled and evanescent; ascospores varied; mainly lichen forming, almost all with protococcoid green photobionts; some lichenicolous or saprobes, then especially on wood in xeric situations. Containing Lecanorales (*Calicium*, *Cladonia*, *Lecanora*, *Parmelia*, *Porpidia*, *Physcia*, *Rhizocarpon*, *Usnea*), Peltigerales (*Coccocarpia*, *Collema*, *Lobaria*, *Nephroma*, *Pannaria*, *Peltigera*, *Placynthium*), and Teloschistales (*Letrouitia*, *Megalospora*, *Teloschistes*).
- Ostropomycetidae Reeb et al. 2004
Thallus crustose, squamulose or filamentose; photobiont chlorococcoid or trentepohlioid; ascomata immersed, sessile or pedunculate in form of apothecia (cryptolecanorine, lecanorine, rarely lecideine-immersed) or in form of perithecia; ascospores eight or fewer per ascus, colourless, simple, transversely septate or muriform; paraphyses sensu lato simple or more or less branched-anastomose; asci unitunicate or bitunicate but functionally unitunicate, lacking tholus and, if tholus present, amyloid or not, with or without ocular chamber; lichenized and nonlichenized species. Containing Agyriales (*Agyrium*, *Anamylopsora*), Baeomycetales (*Baeomyces*), Ostropales (*Coenogonium*, *Graphis*, *Gyalecta*, *Gyalidea*, *Odontotrema*, *Porina*, *Sagiolechia*, *Stictis*), and Pertusariales (*Aspicilia*, *Ochrolechia*, *Pertusaria*, *Icmadophila*).
- Incertae sedis Lecanoromycetes: Candelariales (*Candelaria*, *Candelariella*), Umbilicariales (*Lasallia*, *Umbilicaria*).

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Leotiomyces O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Ascomata apothecial, discoid, cleistothecial, elongated or rarely absent; apothecia stalked or sessile, frequently fleshy, sometimes hairy or with appendages, occasionally stromatic or sclerotoid; interascal tissue of simple paraphyses or absent; peridium thin-walled; asci typically inoperculate, cylindrical, thin-walled, not fissitunicate, occasionally with apical pore; apical apparatus variable; ascospores aseptate or transversely septate, hyaline or pigmented and longitudinally slightly asymmetrical; anamorphs occasionally present, hyphomycetous or coelomycetous; saprobes or plant parasites, some lichenized or lichenicolous. Containing Cyttariales (*Cyttaria*), Erysiphales (*Blumeria*, *Erysiphe*, *Microsphaera*, *Oidium*, *Podosphaera*), Helotiales (*Botryotinia*, *Bulgaria*, *Dermea*, *Hyaloscypha*, *Lachnum*, *Leotia*, *Sclerotinia*, *Vibrissea*), Rhytismatales (*Ascodichaena*, *Cudonia*, *Rhytisma*), and Thelebolales (*Thelebolus*, *Antarctomyces*).
- Lichinomyces Reeb et al. 2004
Ascomata apothecial, discoid, sometimes immersed, occasionally clavate, stalked, setose, and fleshy; peridium often not well-defined; interascal tissue varied; hymenium often stains blue with iodine; asci thin-walled or apically thickened, not fissitunicate, without well-defined apical structures, usually with an iodine-staining outer gelatinized layer; ascospores one-septate or occasionally multiseptate, ellipsoidal to fusiform, hyaline or pigmented; anamorphs pycnidial; lichenized with cyanobacteria forming crustose, fruticose or foliose often gelatinized thalli. Containing Eremithallales (*Eremithallus*) and Lichinales (*Lichina*, *Peltula*).
- Orbiliaceae Nannfeldt 1932 [Orbiliales Baral et al. 2003; Orbiliomyces Eriksson & Baral 2003]
Ascomata apothecial, small, waxy, translucent or lightly pigmented; interascal tissue of simple paraphyses, usually with knob-like apices, united by a matrix; asci minute, not fissitunicate, apex truncate, with J apical rings, often forked at the base; ascospores minute, cylindrical, hyaline, often aseptate; anamorphs hyphomycetous where known; saprobic, often on wet wood. *Halorbilia*, *Orbilia*.
- Pezizales J. Schröter 1894 [Pezizomyces O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Ascomata apothecial or cleistothecial, usually visible with unaided eye, leathery or fleshy; carotenoids as bright colours to dark, sometimes present; interascal tissue present (paraphyses); asci not fissitunicate, usually elongated, cylindrical but more or less globose in cleistothecial species, thin-walled, lacking obvious apical wall thickening or apical apparatus, with operculum or vertical slit except in cleistothecial species, forcibly discharging ascospores except in cleistothecial species; ascospores usually ellipsoidal or globose, aseptate, hyaline to darkly pigmented, smooth or ornamented; anamorphs hyphomycetous, where known; saprobes on soil, dead wood or dung; some species hypogeous and mycorrhizal. *Ascobolus*, *Ascodesmis*, *Caloscypha*, *Carbomyces*, *Chorioactis*, *Gyromitra*, *Helvella*, *Karstenella*, *Morchella*, *Peziza*, *Pyronema*, *Rhizina*, *Sarcoscypha*, *Sarcosoma*, *Tuber*.
- Sordariomyces O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Defined using molecular phylogenetic methods, by a parsimony comparison of small subunit rRNA sequences, containing Boliniales (*Bolinia*, *Camarops*), Calosphaeriales (*Calosphaeria*, *Pleurostoma*), Chaetosphaeriales (*Chaetosphaeria*, *Melanochaeta*), Coniochaetales (*Barrina*, *Coniochaeta*), Diaporthales (*Cryphonectria*, *Diaporthe*, *Gnomonia*, *Melanconis*, *Pseudovalsa*, *Schizoparme*, *Sydowiella*, *Valsa*, *Vialaea*), Magnaporthales (*Gaeumannomyces*, *Magnaporthe*, *Ophioceras*), Ophiostomatales (*Kathistes*, *Ophiostoma*), Sordariales (*Annulataescus*, *Cephalotheca*, *Chaetomium*, *Lasiosphaeria*, *Neurospora*, *Sordaria*).
- Hypocreomycetidae O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997
Ascomata perithecia or cleistothecia; interascal tissue consists

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- of periphyses and/or periphysoids; asci, unitunicate or pseudoprototunicate. Containing Coronophorales (*Bertia*, *Chaetosphaerella*, *Coronophora*, *Nitschkia*, *Scortechinia*), Glomerellales (*Australiasca*, *Colletotrichum*, *Glomerella*, *Reticulascus*), Hypocreales (*Bionectria*, *Cordyceps*, *Claviceps*, *Fusarium*, *Hypocrea*, *Nectria*, *Sphaerodes*, *Stachybotrys*), Melanosporales (*Melanospora*, *Sphaerodes*), Microascales (*Ceratocystis*, *Gondwanamyces*, *Halosphaeria*, *Microascus*, *Pseudallescheria*), and Savoryellales (*Ascotaiwania*, *Ascothailandia*, *Savoryella*).
- Sordariomycetidae O.E. Eriksson & Winka 1997 (R)
Without obvious synapomorphies. Containing Boliniales (*Bolinia*, *Camarops*), Calosphaeriales (*Calosphaeria*, *Pleurostoma*), Chaetosphaeriales (*Chaetosphaeria*, *Melanochaeta*), Coniochaetales (*Barrina*, *Coniochaeta*), Diaporthales (*Cryphonectria*, *Diaporthe*, *Gnomonia*, *Melanconis*, *Pseudovalsa*, *Schizoparme*, *Sydowiella*, *Valsa*, *Vialaea*), Magnaporthales (*Gaeumannomyces*, *Magnaporthe*, *Ophioceras*), Ophiostomatales (*Kathistes*, *Ophiostoma*), Sordariales (*Annulatuscus*, *Cephalotheca*, *Chaetomium*, *Lasiosphaeria*, *Neurospora*, *Sordaria*).
 - Xylariales Nannfeldt 1932 [Xylariomycetidae O. E. Eriksson & Winka 1997]
Stromata usually well-developed, mostly consisting only of fungal tissue; ascomata perithecial, rarely cleistothecial, globose, superficial or immersed in the stroma, usually black and thick-walled, the ostiole usually papillate, periphysate; interascal tissue well-developed, of narrow paraphyses; asci cylindrical, persistent, relatively thick-walled but without separable layers, with an often complex J+ apical ring, usually 8-spored, spherical in some cleistocarpus taxa and without apical apparatus; ascospores usually pigmented sometimes transversely septate, with germ pores or slits, sometimes with a mucous sheath or mucous appendages; anamorphs varied, usually hyphomycetous, some pycnidial; saprobes and plant parasites, mainly on bark and wood, some associated with termitaria, cosmopolitan. *Amphisphaeria*, *Clypeosphaeria*, *Diatrype*, *Graphostroma*, *Hyponectria*, *Xylaria*.
 - Incertae sedis Sordariomycetes: Koralionastetales (*Koralionastes*, *Pontogeneia*), Lulworthiales (*Lindra*, *Lulworthia*, *Spathulospora*), Meliolales (*Armatella*, *Meliola*), and Phyllochorales (*Phaeochora*, *Phyllachora*).
 - Basidiomycota R. T. Moore 1980
Mycelium present, but some with a yeast state primarily in the Tremellomycetes; basidia produced in a fertile layer with or without fleshy sporocarp; basidia whole or divided longitudinally, typically with four spores per basidium but ranging from one to eight; fusion of compatible mycelia of opposite mating types results in a dikaryotic mycelium in which nuclei of the parent mycelia remain paired but not fused; karyogamy quickly followed by meiosis, one or more mitotic divisions and migration of the nuclei into the developing basidiospores; asexual reproduction may occur through production of conidiospores or via spores produced on basidia from nuclei that have not undergone karyogamy and meiosis (secondary homothallism); cell wall with xylose; septa with swelling near pore; septal pore caps (parenthesomes—multilayered endoplasmic reticulum) usually present, elaborate in Tremellomycetes; clamp connections present in hyphae or at base of basidia in some groups; mycelial or yeast states; karyogamy typically in probasidium or teliospore, followed by meiosis in a separate compartment (metabasidia), but in some it occurs in the same compartment (holobasidia); holobasidia remain whole or fragment at septation after meiosis (phragmobasidia); metabasidia typically transversely septate with basidiospore borne laterally; cell wall with xylose; parenthesome pore caps absent but with microbodies at septal

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

pores; septal pores occluded by a plug; centrosome multilayered; many are plant pathogens (rusts), animal pathogens, nonpathogenic endophytes, and rhizosphere species.

- Pucciniomycotina R. Bauer et al. 2006 [= Urediniomycetes Swann & Taylor 1995]
Mycelial or yeast states; karyogamy typically in probasidium or teliospore, followed by meiosis in a separate compartment (metabasidia), but in some, it occurs in the same compartment (holobasidia); holobasidia remain whole or fragment at septation after meiosis (phragmobasidia); metabasidia typically transversely septate with basidiospore borne laterally; cell wall with xylose; parentheses pore caps absent but with microbodies at septal pores; septal pores occluded by a plug; centrosome multilayered; many are plant pathogens (rusts), animal pathogens, nonpathogenic endophytes, and rhizosphere species.
- Agaricostilbomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006
Dimorphic, nonphytoparasitic members of the Pucciniomycotina having fucose as cell wall carbohydrate component; septal pores without associated microbodies; aseptate basidiospores during germination; no colacosomes, teliospores, curved holobasidia, and radiate conidia; nucleoplasmic spindle-pole body (SPB) separation, metaphasic SPB intranuclear. Containing Agaricostilbales (*Agaricostilbum*, *Chionosphaera*) and Spiculogloeales (*Mycogloea*, *Spiculogloea*).
- Atractiellales Oberwinkler & Bandoni 1982 [Atractiellomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006]
Members of the Pucciniomycotina having symplechosomes. *Atractiella*, *Phleogena*, *Saccoblastia*.
- Classiculales R. Bauer et al. 2003 [Classiculomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006]
Members of Pucciniomycotina having septal pores associated with microbodies and tremelloid haustorial cells. *Classicala*, *Jaculispora*.
- *Cryptomyocolax* Oberwinkler & R. Bauer 1990 [Cryptomyocolacales Oberwinkler & R. Bauer 1990; Cryptomyocolacomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006]
Members of the Pucciniomycotina having colacosomes and septal pores with microbodies. *Cryptomyocolax*.
- Cystobasidiomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006
Members of the Pucciniomycotina having a cell wall carbohydrate composition without fucose; cytoplasmic SPB separation; metaphasic SPBs intranuclear. Containing Cystobasidiales (*Cystobasidium*), Erythrobasidiales (*Bannoa*, *Erythrobasidium*), and Naohideales (*Naohidea*).
- Microbotryomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006
Members of the Pucciniomycotina and related taxa having colacosomes and septal pores without microbodies; with colacosomes and taxa derived from colacosome fungi; metaphasic SPBs intranuclear. Containing Heterogastridiales (*Heterogastridium*), Leucosporidiales (*Leucosporidiella*, *Mastigobasidium*), Microbotryales (*Microbotryum*, *Ustilentyloma*), and Sporidiobolales (*Rhodosporidium*, *Sporidiobolus*).
- *Mixia* Kramer 1959 [Mixiales R. Bauer et al. 2006; Mixiomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006]
With multinucleate hyphae and multiple spores produced simultaneously on sporogenous cells. *Mixia*.
- Pucciniomycetes R. Bauer et al. 2006
Members of the Pucciniomycotina and related taxa having a metaphasic intermeiotic SPB duplication. Containing Helicobasidiales (*Helicobasidium*), Pachnocybales (*Pachnocybe*), Platygloeales (*Eocronartium*, *Platygloea*), Pucciniales (*Coleosporium*, *Cronartium*, *Dasyspora*, *Diorchidium*, *Melampsora*, *Mikronegeria*, *Nyssopsora*, *Ochropsora*, *Phakopsora*, *Phragmidium*, *Pileolaria*, *Puccinia*, *Pucciniastrum*, *Puccinosira*), and Septobasidiales (*Auriculoscypha*, *Septobasidium*).

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Ustilaginomycotina R. Bauer et al. 2006
Mycelial in the parasitic phase, and many with saprobic yeast or ballisticonidial states; plant parasites causing rusts and smuts; meiospores produced on septate or aseptate basidia; cell wall carbohydrates dominated by glucose; xylose absent; parentheses absent at septal pores; swellings absent at septal pores except in *Tilletia*; centrosomes globose, unlayered.
- Exobasidiomycetes Begerow et al. 2007
Members of Ustilaginomycotina having local interaction zones and no intracellular hyphal coils. Containing Ceraceosorales (*Ceraceosorus*), Doassansiales (*Doassansia*, *Melaniella*, *Rhamphospora*), Entylomatales (*Entyloma*), Exobasidiales (*Kordyana*, *Laurobasidium*, *Exobasidium*, *Graphiola*), GeorgeFischereriales (*Eballistra*, *GeorgeFischereria*, *Gjaeremia*, *Tilletiaria*), and Microstromatales (*Tilletiales*).
- Ustilaginomycetes R. Bauer et al. 1997
Members of Ustilaginomycotina having enlarged interaction zones. Containing Urocystales (*Doassansiopsis*, *Floromyces*, *Melanotaenium*, *Thecaphora*, *Urocystis*) and Ustilaginales (*Anthracoidea*, *Sporisorium*, *Ustanciosporium*, *Ustilago*).
- Incertae sedis Ustilaginomycotina: Malasseziales (*Malassezia*).
- Agaricomycotina Doweld 2001
Members of the Basidiomycota having a type B secondary structure of the 5S rRNA; a cell wall carbohydrate composition with dominance of glucose and presence of xylose.
- Agaricomycetes Doweld 2001
Fruiting bodies hymenomycetous or gasteroid; basidia two- to eight-spored; parentheses perforate or imperforate. The least-inclusive clade containing Auriculariales, Sebacinales, Cantharellales, Phallomycetidae, and Agaricomycetidae.
 - Agaricomycetidae Parmasto 1986, emend. Hibbett et al. 2007
Morphologically heterogenous. Circumscribed using phylogenetic re-delimitation, containing Agaricales (*Agaricus*, *Amanita*, *Armillaria*, *Cortinarius*, *Clavaria*, *Hygrophorus*, *Marasmius*, *Pluteus*, *Pterula*, *Stephanospora*, *Schizophyllum*, *Tricholoma*, *Hygrophorus*), Amylocorticiales (*Amylocorticium*), Atheliales (*Athelia*), Boletales (*Boletus*, *Coniophora*, *Scleroderma*, *Suillus*, *Tapinella*), Jaapiales (*Jaapia*).
 - Phallomycetidae K. Hosaka et al. 2007 [= Phallales sensu Kirk et al. 2001]
Basidioma at first subglobose, ovoid or pyriform and limited by a peridium covering a more or less developed gelatinous layer, but subsequent development varies. Containing Geastrales (*Geastrum*), Gomphales (*Gautieria*, *Gomphus*), Hysterangiales (*Hysterangium*), Phallales (*Clathrus*, *Phallus*).
 - Dacrymycetales Hennings 1898 [Dacrymycetes Doweld 2001]
Fruiting bodies gelatinous; basidia furcate, rarely unisporeous; parentheses imperforate. *Cerinomyces*, *Dacrymyces*.
 - Tremellomycetes Doweld 2001
Dimorphic fungi; fruiting bodies gelatinous or absent; basidia septate or nonseptate; parentheses sacculate or absent. Containing Cystofilobasidiales (*Cystofilobasidium*, *Mrakia*), Filobasidiales (*Filobasidium*), Holtermanniales (*Holtermannia*), and Tremellales (*Sirobasidium*, *Syzygospora*, *Tremella*).
 - Incertae sedis Agaricomycetes: Auriculariales (*Auricularia*, *Exidia*, *Hyaloria*), Cantharellales (*Botryobasidium*, *Cantharellus*, *Ceratobasidium*, *Clavulina*, *Hydnum*, *Tulasnella*), Corticiales (*Corticium*, *Punctularia*), Gloeophyllales (*Gloeophyllum*),

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

Hymenochaetales (*Hymenochaete*), Polyporales (*Antrodia*, *Coriolopsis*, *Donkiopora*, *Ganoderma*, *Lentinus*, *Phanerochaete*, *Phlebia*, *Polyporus*, *Sparassis*, *Trametes*), Russulales (*Heterobasidion*, *Lactarius*, *Peniophora*, *Russula*), Sebaciniales (*Piriformospora*, *Sebacina*), Thelephorales (*Hydnellum*, *Sarcodon*), and Trechisporales (*Trechispora*).

- Entorrhizales R. Bauer & Oberwinkler 1997 [Entorrhizomycetes Begerow et al. 2007]
Phytoparasitic fungi forming intracellular septate hyphal coils with terminal teliospores. *Entorrhiza*, *Talbotiomyces*.
- *Wallemia* Johan-Olsen 1887 [Wallemiales Zalar et al. 2005; Wallemiomycetes Zalar et al. 2005]
Unbranched conidiophores or sympodially proliferating, continuous with conidiogenous cells, smooth-walled; conidiogenous cells verruculose, basauxially extending, distally disarticulating into arthrospore-like conidia; conidia are verruculose, short cylindrical, becoming spherical; hyphal septa have a single pore, flaring out near the periphery of the pore and are barrel-shaped, dolipore-like; typically xerophilic. *Wallemia*.

Sar (R)

The least inclusive clade containing *Bigelowiella natans* Moestrup & Sengco 2001 (Rhizaria), *Tetrahymena thermophila* Nanney & McCoy 1976 (Alveolata), and *Thalassiosira pseudonana* Cleve 1873 (Stramenopiles). This is a node-based definition in which all of the specifiers are extant; it is intended to apply to a crown clade; qualifying clause – the name does not apply if any of the following fall within the specified clade – *Homo sapiens* Linnaeus 1758 (Opisthokonta), *Dictyostelium discoideum* Raper 1935 (Amoebozoa), *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Linnaeus) Heynhold 1842 (Archaeplastida), *Euglena gracilis* Klebs 1883 (Excavata), *Emiliana huxleyi* (Lohmann) Hay & Mohler in Hay et al. 1967 (Haptophyta). The name is derived from the acronym of the three groups united in this clade. The apparent composition of Sar is: Alveolata, Rhizaria, and Stramenopiles, as defined here. The primary reference phylogeny is Burki et al. (2008, Fig. 1).

- Stramenopiles Patterson 1989, emend. Adl et al. 2005
Motile cells typically biciliate, typically with heterokont ciliation – anterior cilium with tripartite mastigonemes in two opposite rows and a posterior usually smooth cilium; tubular mitochondrial cristae; typically 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots.
- Opalinata Wenyon 1926, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1997 [Slopalinida Patterson 1985]
Pluriciliated with double-stranded transitional helix at the transitional region between kinetosome and cilium; evenly spaced cortical ridges underlain by microtubules, ranging from singlets to ribbons; cyst-forming.
 - Proteromonadea Grassé 1952 (P?)
One or two anterior pairs of anisokont cilia; uninucleate; endobionts in intestinal tract of amphibians, reptiles, and mammals. *Karotomorpha*, *Proteromonas*.
 - Opalineia Wenyon 1926
Multiciliated cells with cilia originating from an anterior morphogenetic centre, the falx, and forming oblique longitudinal rows or files; microtubular ribbons supporting longitudinal pellicular ridges between ciliary rows; two to many monomorphic nuclei; endobionts in amphibians and some fish; life cycle complex, with sexual processes induced by hormones of host and linked to the host's life cycle. *Cepedea*, *Opalina*, *Protoopalina*, *Protozelleriella*, *Zelleriella*.
- *Blastocystis* Alexeev 1911
Rounded nonciliated cells, anaerobic commensals/parasites of intestinal tracts; recovered as sister group to Opalinata in molecular phylogenies. *Blastocystis*.
- Bicosoecida Grassé 1926, emend. Karpov 1998
Biciliate with or without tripartite mastigonemes, typically lacking transitional helix; without plastids; phagotrophic with cytostome, supported by broad microtubular rootlet No. 2 of posterior cilium;

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- predominantly sedentary, often attach to substrate with posterior cilium; with or without lorica; solitary and colonial. *Bicosoeca*, *Caecitellus*, *Cafeteria*, *Pseudobodo*, *Pseudodendromonas*.
- Placidida Moriya et al. 2002
Biciliate cells without plastids; described species have mastigonemes on anterior cilium, attach to substrates by posterior cilium during feeding; double-stranded transitional helix. *Placidia*, *Wobblia*.
 - Labyrinthulomycetes Dick 2001
Producing an ectoplasmic network of branched, anastomosing, wall-less filaments via a specialized organelle known as the bothrosome; Golgi-derived scales; biciliate zoospores with lateral insertion in many species.
 - *Labyrinthula* Cienkowski 1867 [Labyrinthulaceae Haeckel 1868]
Spindle-shaped vegetative cells distributed in an extensive ectoplasmic net; zoospores with eyespots; sexual reproduction. *Labyrinthula*.
 - Thraustochytriaceae Sparrow 1943
Cells producing a small ectoplasmic net; presence of interphase centrioles in vegetative cells; no eyespots; no sexual reproduction. *Althornia*, *Aplanochytrium*, *Elnia*, *Japonochytrium*, *Schizochytrium*, *Thraustochytrium*, *Ulkenia*.
 - Incertae sedis Labyrinthulomycetes: Amphitraemidae (previously in filose testate amoebae), *Amphitrema*, *Archerella*.
 - Hyphochytriales Sparrow 1960
Single anteriorly directed cilium.
 - Anisopidiaceae Karling 1943, emend. Dick 2001
Thallus holocarpic. *Anisopidium*, *Canteriomyces*.
 - *Hyphochytrium* Karling 1939 [Hyphochytridiomycetaceae Fischer 1892, emend. Karling 1939]
Thallus eucarpic and polycentric. *Hyphochytrium*.
 - Rhizidiomycetaceae Karling 1943
Thallus eucarpic and monocentric. *Latrostium*, *Rhizidiomyces*, *Rhizidiomycopsis*.
 - Peronosporomycetes Dick 2001 [Öomycetes Winter 1897, emend. Dick 1976]
Thallus mainly aseptate; cell wall of glucan-cellulose, may have minor amount of chitin; haplontic-B nuclear cycle; lysine synthesized via the diaminopimelate (DAP) pathway; lanosterol directly from swainsonine; zoospores biciliate and heterokont but rarely uniciliate; cilia anteriorly inserted; anteriorly directed cilium shorter; transitional plate of kinetosome sitting above the plasma membrane with a central bead; kinetid base structure with six parts, including four roots; oogamous reproduction that results in the formation of thick-walled sexual spores known as oospores, due to contact between male and female gametangia. *Achlya*, *Leptomitus*, *Peronospora*, *Pythium*, *Phytophthora*, *Rhipidium*, *Saprolegnia*.
 - Incertae sedis Peronosporomycetes: *Ciliomyces*, *Crypticola*, *Ectrogella*, *Eurychasma*, *Haptoglossa*, *Lagena*, *Lagenisma*, *Myzocytopsis*, *Olpidiopsis*, *Pontisma*, *Pythiella*, *Rozellopsis*, *Siroldidium*.
 - Actinophryidae Claus 1874, emend. Hartmann 1926
Axonemal pseudopodia emerging from amorphous centrosome near nuclei; axonemal microtubules in double interlocking coils; single central nucleus or several peripheral nuclei; tubular mitochondrial cristae; two types of extrusomes for prey-capture along axopodia; cysts covered with siliceous elements; autogamy reported within spores. *Actinophrys*, *Actinosphaerium*.
 - *Bolidomonas* Guillou & Chrétiennot-Dinet 1999 [Bolidophyceae in Guillou et al. 1999]
Swimming cells with two cilia, one anteriorly directed and one posteriorly directed; no microtubular or fibrillar kinetosomal roots; ciliary transitional helix absent; no paraciliary rod; chloroplast with girde lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; no eyespot; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c₁₋₃*, fucoxanthin, 19'-butanoyloxyfucoxanthin, diatoxanthin, and diadinoxanthin. *Bolidomonas*.
 - Chrysophyceae Pascher 1914
Predominately ciliated cells, but also capsoid, coccoid, filamentous, and parenchymatous forms; swimming cells biciliated – one anteriorly directed and one laterally directed; tripartite mastigonemes with short and long lateral hairs on the shaft; kinetosome usually with 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots and one large

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

striated root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 4–6 gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cell coverings, when present, include organic scales, silica scales, organic lorica, and cellulose cell wall; chloroplast with girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespots present or absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c_{1,2}*, fucoxanthin, violaxanthin, anthaxanthin, and neoxanthin.

- Chromulinales Pascher 1910
Swimming cells with only one cilium visible by light microscopy; four microtubular kinetosomal roots. *Chromulina*, *Chrysonomas*.
- *Hibberdia* Andersen 1989 [Hibberdiales Andersen 1989]
Swimming cells with only one cilium visible by light microscopy; three microtubular kinetosomal roots. *Hibberdia*.
- Ochromonadales Pascher 1910
Swimming cells with two cilia visible by light microscopy. *Ochromonas*.
- Dictyochophyceae Silva 1980
Single cells, colonial ciliated cells or amoebae; swimming cells usually with one cilium, anteriorly directed and bearing tripartite tubular hairs; kinetosomes adpressed to nucleus; no microtubular or fibrillar kinetosomal roots; ciliary transitional helix, when present, with 0–2 gyres located below the major transitional plate; paraciliary rod present; cells naked, with organic scales or with siliceous skeleton; chloroplasts, when present, with girdle lamella; plastid DNA with scattered granule-type genophore; no eyespot; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c_{1,2}*, fucoxanthin, diatoxanthin, and diadinoxanthin.
 - Dictyochales Haeckel 1894
Silica skeleton present on at least one life stage; with chloroplasts. *Dictyocha*.
 - Pedinellales Zimmermann et al. 1984
Naked, organically scaled or loricate ciliated cells; with or without chloroplasts. *Actinomonas*, *Apedinella*, *Ciliophrys*, *Mesopedinella*, *Palatinella*, *Pedinella*, *Pseudopedinella*, *Pteridomonas*.
 - Rhizochromulinales O'Kelly & Wujek 1994
Vegetative cells amoeboid; zoospore ciliated; with chloroplasts. *Rhizochromulina*.
- Eustigmatales Hibberd 1981
Cocoid organisms, single cells or colonies; swimming cells biciliate – one anteriorly directed and one posteriorly directed; 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots and one large striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 6 gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cell walls present; chloroplast without girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespot present but located outside of the chloroplast; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a*, violaxanthin, and vaucherioxanthin. *Botryochloropsis*, *Eustigmatos*, *Monodopsis*, *Nannochloropsis*, *Pseudocharaciopsis*, *Vischeria*.
- Pelagophyceae Andersen & Saunders 1993
Ciliated, capsoid, coccooid, sarcinoid or filamentous; swimming cells with 1 or 2 cilia – anteriorly directed cilium bearing bipartite or tripartite tubular hairs and second cilium, when present, directed posteriorly; kinetosome(s) adpressed to nucleus; no microtubular or fibrillar kinetosomal roots on unciliated cells; four microtubular roots on biciliated cells; ciliary transitional helix, when present, with 2 gyres located below the major transitional plate; paraciliary rod present or absent; cells naked or with organic thecae or cell walls; chloroplasts with girdle lamella; plastid DNA with scattered granule-type genophore; no eyespot; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c_{1,2}*, fucoxanthin, 19'-hexanoyloxyfucoxanthin, 19'-butanoyloxyfucoxanthin, diatoxanthin, and diadinoxanthin.
 - Pelagomonadales Andersen & Saunders 1993
Ciliated or coccooid organisms; when ciliated, a single cilium without a second kinetosome; no kinetosomal roots. *Aureococcus*, *Aureoumbra*, *Pelagococcus*, *Pelagomonas*.
 - Sarcinochrysidales Gayral & Billard 1977
Sarcinoid, capsoid, ciliated or filamentous; cells typically with organic cell wall; ciliated cells biciliated with four microtubular kinetosomal roots. *Ankylochrysis*, *Nematochryopsis*, *Pulvinaria*, *Sarcinochrysis*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Phaeothamniophyceae Andersen & Bailey in Bailey et al. 1998
Filamentous, capsoid, palmelloid, ciliated, or coccoid; swimming cells biciliated – anteriorly directed cilium bearing tripartite tubular hairs and posteriorly directed cilium without tripartite hairs; 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots but no striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 4–6 gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cells covered with an entire or two-pieced cell wall; chloroplast with girdle lamella; chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespots present; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*, fucoxanthin, heteroxanthin, diatoxanthin, and diadinoxanthin.
- Phaeothamniales Bourrelly 1954, emend. Andersen & Bailey in Bailey et al. 1998 (R)
Distinguished from the Pleurochloridales based upon molecular phylogenetic analyses. *Phaeothamnia*.
- Pleurochloridales Ettl 1956 (R)
Distinguished from the Phaeothamniales based upon molecular phylogenetic analyses. *Pleurochloridella*.
- Pinguiochrysidales Kawachi et al. 2003
Ciliated or coccoid organisms; swimming cells with one or two cilia; tripartite hairs present or absent on immature cilium; 3–4 microtubular kinetosomal roots and one large striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 2 gyres located below the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cells naked or enclosed in mineralized lorica; chloroplast with girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with scattered granule-type genophore; eyespots absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*_{1,2}, fucoxanthin, and violaxanthin. *Glossomastix*, *Phaeomonas*, *Pinguiochrysis*, *Pinguicoccus*, *Polypodochrysis*.
- Raphidophyceae Chadeffaud 1950, emend. Silva 1980
Naked swimming biciliates with one anteriorly directed cilium bearing tripartite tubular hairs and one posteriorly directed cilium lacking tripartite hairs; microtubular kinetosomal roots present but poorly characterized; one large striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast present; ciliary transitional helix absent; no paraciliary rod; chloroplast with or without girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with no or very weak direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with scattered granule-type genophore; eyespots absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*_{1,2}; carotenoid composition distinctly different between marine (M) and freshwater (FW) species - fucoxanthin (M), violaxanthin (M), heteroxanthin (FW), vaucherioxanthin (FW). *Chattonella*, *Fibrocapsa*, *Goniostomum*, *Haramonas*, *Heterosigma*, *Mero-tricha*, *Olisthodiscus*, *Vacuolaria*.
- Synurales Andersen 1987
Predominately ciliated cells but benthic palmelloid colonies known; swimming cells usually with two anteriorly directed cilia – one bearing tripartite tubular hairs with short and long lateral hairs on their shafts, two microtubular kinetosomal roots and one large striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 6–9 gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cells covered with bilaterally symmetrical silica scales; chloroplast with girdle lamella; chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with no (or very weak) direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespots absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*₁, fucoxanthin, violaxanthin, anthaxanthin, and neoxanthin. *Chrysodidymus*, *Mallomonas*, *Synura*, *Tesselaria*.
- Xanthophyceae Allorge 1930, emend. Fritsch 1935 [Heterokontae Luther 1899, Heteromonadea Leedale 1983, Xanthophyta Hibberd 1990]
Predominately coccoid or filamentous, rarely amoeboid, ciliated or capsoid; swimming cells with two cilia – one anteriorly directed and bearing tripartite tubular hairs and one posteriorly directed and lacking tripartite hairs; 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots and one large striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix with 6 apparently double gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; cell walls typical, probably of cellulose and either entire or H-shaped bisectonal walls;

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

chloroplast with girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespots present or absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*_{1,2}, violaxanthin, heteroxanthin, and vaucherioxanthin. **Note 3.**

- Tribonematales Pascher 1939
Filamentous, coccoid, and capsoid forms, sometimes becoming parenchymatous or multinucleate with age; cell walls, when present, either with H-shaped overlapping cell wall pieces or with complete or entire cell walls; elaborate reproductive structures lacking. *Botrydium*, *Bumilleriopsis*, *Characiopsis*, *Chloromeson*, *Heterococcus*, *Ophiocytium*, *Sphaerosorus*, *Tribonema*, *Xanthonema*.
- Vaucheriales Bohlin 1901
Siphonous filaments; elaborate sexual reproductive structures as antheridia and oogonia. *Vaucheria*.
- Phaeophyceae Hansgirg 1886 (not Kjellman 1891, not Pfitzer 1894)
Filamentous, syntagmatic, parenchymatous or ciliated; swimming cells with two cilia usually inserted laterally – one anteriorly directed and one posteriorly directed; usually 4 microtubular kinetosomal roots but no striated kinetosomal root or rhizoplast; ciliary transitional helix typically with 6 gyres located above the major transitional plate; no paraciliary rod; little to no substantial tissue differentiation occurring in parenchymatous forms; cell wall present, containing alginic compounds and cellulose; plasmodesmata or pores between cells in parenchymatous forms; chloroplasts with girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; eyespots present or absent; plastid pigments include chlorophylls *a* and *c*_{1,2}, fucoxanthin, and violaxanthin. Note that several subdivisions are separated on the basis of life history and gene sequence information, but taxonomic classification is still in flux.
- Ascoseirales Petrov 1964
Sporophyte parenchymatous, with intercalary growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; heteromorphic life cycle but gametophyte not free-living; isogamous sexual reproduction. *Ascoseira*.
- Desmarestiales Setchell & Gardner 1925
Gametophyte small and filamentous; sporophyte larger and pseudo-parenchymatous; several scattered discoid plastids with no pyrenoid; trichothallic growth; heteromorphic life cycle; oogamous sexual reproduction. *Arthrocladia*, *Desmarestia* (P), *Himantothallus*, *Phaeurus*.
- Dictyotales Bory de Saint-Vincent 1828
Gametophyte and sporophyte parenchymatous, with apical or marginal growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; isomorphic life cycle; oogamous sexual reproduction. *Dictyota*, *Dilophus*, *Lobophora*, *Padina*, *Stypopodium*, *Taonia*, *Zonaria*.
- Discosporangiales Kawai et al. 2007
Simple branched filaments with apical growth; plastids multiple, discoid, without pyrenoids; species lack heterotrichy and phaeophycean hairs. Note that the early divergence of this group from other brown algae is reflected in their continuous division and elongation of vegetative cells. *Choristocarpus*, *Discosporangium*.
- Ectocarpales Bessey 1907, emend. Silva & Reviere 2000
Gametophyte and sporophyte uniseriate filaments, either branched or unbranched, with diffuse growth; one or more ribbon-shaped plastids with pyrenoid; isomorphic life cycle; isogamous, anisogamous or oogamous sexual reproduction. *Adenocystis*, *Acinetospora*, *Chordaria*, *Ectocarpus*, *Scytosiphon*.

●●●● Incertae sedis Ectocarpales: *Asterocladon*, *Asteronema*.
- Fucales Bory de Saint-Vincent 1927
Sporophyte parenchymatous, with apical cell growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; diploid life stage only with meiosis producing gametes; (mostly) oogamous sexual reproduction. *Ascophyllum*, *Bifurcaria*, *Cystoseira*, *Druvillaea*, *Fucus*, *Hormosira*, *Sargassum*, *Turbinaria*.
- *Ishige* Yendo 1907 [Ishigeacea Okamura 1935, Ishigeales Cho et al. 2004]
Isomorphic alternation of generations, with apical cell growth; scattered discoid plastids without

3. Traditional subdivisions do not form monophyletic groups. Two convenient subdivisions are presented here for purpose of classification.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- pyrenoids; terminal unilocular sporangia or uniseriate plurilocular sporangia; cortex pseudoparenchymatous with assimilatory filaments; phaeophyceean hairs in cryptostigmata. *Ishige*.
- Laminariales Migula 1908
Gametophyte small and filamentous with apical growth; sporophyte large and parenchymatous, with intercalary growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; heteromorphic life cycle; oogamous sexual reproduction with eggs sometimes ciliated. *Akkesiophycus*, *Alaria*, *Chorda*, *Costaria*, *Laminaria*, *Lessonia*, *Pseudochorda*.
 - *Nemoderma* Schousboe ex Bonnet 1892 [Nemodermatales Parente et al. 2008] (M)
Encrusting heterotrichous thalli; numerous discoid plastids per cell without pyrenoids; isomorphic life cycle; anisogamous gametes; plurilocular reproductive structures are lateral, whereas unilocular sporangia are intercalary. *Nemoderma tingitanum*.
 - Onslowiales Draisma & Prud'homme van Reine 2008
An irregularly branched oligostichous thallus, both branches and reproductive structures are the result of lateral divisions from thallus cells; prominent apical cell lacking transverse division of sub-apical cells; multiple discoid plastids without pyrenoid; isomorphic life cycle; sexual?? reproduction can occur by plurilocular or unilocular sporangia, or via vegetative propagules lacking a central apical cell. *Onslowia*.
 - Ralfsiales Nakamura ex Lim & Kawai 2007
Crustose in at least one phase of the life history or via a disc-type germination; plastids without pyrenoids, from one to many per cell; plurilocular sporangium intercalary and having one or more terminal sterile cells. *Lithoderma*, *Neoralfsia*, *Pseudolithoderma*, *Ralfsia*.
 - Scytothamnales Peters & Clayton 1998
Gametophyte large and parenchymatous, with intercalary growth; sporophyte small and filamentous, with apical growth; one or more stellate or axial plastids with pyrenoid; heteromorphic alternation of generations; anisogamous sexual reproduction. *Scytothamnus*, *Splachnidium*, *Stereocladon*.
 - Sphacelariales Migula 1908
Gametophyte and sporophyte branched multiseriate filaments, with apical growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; usually an isomorphic alternation of generations; isogamous, anisogamous or oogamous sexual reproduction. *Chaetopteris*, *Halopteris*, *Stypocaulon*, *Sphacelaria*, *Verosphacella*.
 - Sporochnales Sauvageau 1926
Gametophyte and larger sporophyte pseudoparenchymatous, with trichothallic growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; heteromorphic alternation of generations; oogamous sexual reproduction. *Bellotia*, *Carpomitra*, *Nereia*, *Sporochonus*, *Tomaculopsis*.
 - Syringodermatales Henry 1984
Gametophyte 2–4 cells; sporophyte parenchymatous with apical and marginal growth; several scattered discoid plastids without pyrenoid; heteromorphic alternation of generations but gametophyte not free-living; isogamous sexual reproduction. *Syringoderma*.
 - Tilopteridales Bessey 1907
Polystichous construction of the thallus, which grows by a trichothallic meristem; several scattered plastids without pyrenoids; isomorphic alternation of generations; oogamous sexual reproduction. *Cutleria*, *Halosiphon*, *Haplospora*, *Phaeosiphoniella*, *Phyllaria*, *Tilopteris*.
 - *Schizocladia* Henry et al. in Kawai et al. 2003 [Schizocladales Kawai et al. 2003] (M)
Branched filamentous algae with biciliated zoospores – an immature cilium bearing tubular tripartite hairs; ciliary transitional helix with ~5 gyres located above the transitional plate; ciliary apparatus and kinetosomal roots, if present undescribed; chloroplasts parietal with girdle lamella; outer chloroplast endoplasmic reticulum membrane with direct membrane connection to the outer nuclear envelope membrane; plastid DNA with ring-type genophore; plastids with chlorophylls *a* and *c* as well as carotenoids (HPLC data absent); cell wall containing alginates but lacking cellulose and plasmodesmata; eyespot present; major storage product undescribed. *Schizocladia ischiensis*.
 - Diatomea Dumortier 1821 [= Bacillariophyta Haeckel, 1878]
Vegetative cells cylindrical with a circular, elongate or multipolar cross-section, lacking any trace of cilium except as the sperm of centric lineages; cell wall complete, composed of tightly integrated silicified elements and comprised of two valves, one at each end of the cell, with several girdle bands as hoops or segments covering the cylindrical 'girdle' lying between the valves; chloroplasts usually present, bounded by 4 membranes, and with lamellae of 3 thylakoids and a ring nucleoid (rarely multiple nucleoids); ciliated sperm

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

cells bearing a single anterior cilium with a 9 + 0 axoneme and mastigonemes; life cycle diplontic and of unique pattern – slow size reduction over several years during the vegetative phase, caused by an unusual internal wall morphogenesis, alternating with rapid size restitution via a growth phase (auxospore) over several days. **Note 4.**

- Coscinodiscophytina Medlin & Kaczmarska 2004 (P)
Valve outline circular (rarely elliptical); valve pattern radiating from a central or subcentral circular annulus; rimoportulae usually present; girdle bands hoop-like or segmental; sexual reproduction oogamous, with nonmotile eggs and uniciliate sperm; auxospore with scales but no band-like elements; many small chloroplasts.
- Paralids Mann in Adl et al. 2005 (R)
Chain-forming, heavily silicified; valves circular, radially symmetrical; rimoportulae or tube processes small, restricted to the mantle; girdle bands hoop-like. *Paralia*.
- Melosirids Mann in Adl et al. 2005 (R)
Usually chain-forming; valves circular, radially symmetrical; rimoportulae small, scattered on the valve face or marginal; girdle bands hoop-like or segmental. *Aulacoseira*, *Melosira*, *Stephanopyxis*.
- Coscinodiscids Mann in Adl et al., 2005 (R)
Solitary; valves generally circular, radiating from a central, subcentral or submarginal circular annulus; rimoportulae central, scattered on the valve face or marginal; girdle bands hoop-like. *Actinoptychus*, *Coscinodiscus*.
- Arachnoidiscids Mann in Adl et al., 2005 (R)
Solitary, heterovalvar; valves circular, radially symmetrical; valve centre with radial slits, apparently modified rimoportulae; girdle bands hoop-like. *Arachnoidiscus*.
- Rhizosolenids Mann in Adl et al. 2005 (R)
Chain-forming, rarely solitary; valves circular, radially symmetrical or with the pattern centre displaced towards one side; rimoportula single, associated closely with the annulus, sometimes developed into a spine; girdle bands segmental. *Guinardia*, *Leptocylindrus*, *Rhizosolenia*.
- Corethrids Mann in Adl et al. 2005 (R)
Solitary; valves circular; radially symmetrical; articulating spines secreted from around the valve margin; rimoportulae absent; girdle bands segmental. *Corethron*.
- Bacillariophytina Medlin & Kaczmarska 2004
Valve outline bipolar or multipolar, sometimes circular; valve pattern radiating from a central circular or elongate annulus or from a sternum; areas of special pores or slits often present, involved in mucilage secretion; rimoportulae present or absent; girdle bands usually hoop-like; sexual reproduction oogamous with nonmotile eggs and uniciliate sperm or isogamous with amoeboid gametes; auxospore usually with band-like elements (perizonium or properizonium); chloroplasts many, few or one.
- Mediophyceae Jousé & Proshkina-Lavrenko in Medlin & Kaczmarska 2004 (P)
Valve outline bipolar or multipolar, sometimes (secondarily?) circular; valve pattern radiating from a central circular or elongate annulus; rimoportulae central or marginal; sexual reproduction oogamous; auxospore with band-like elements (properizonium) or scales; chloroplasts usually many, small. *Chaetoceros*, *Cymatosira*, *Ditylum*, *Odontella*, *Skeletonema*, *Thalassiosira*.
- Bacillariophyceae Haeckel 1878
Valve outline almost always bipolar; valve pattern organized bilaterally about an elongate axial rib (sternum), as in a feather; rimoportulae generally only one or two per valve or none, sometimes accompanied (or replaced?) by special slits (the 'raphe') involved in motility; sexual reproduction morphologically isogamous (although sometimes with behavioural differentiation), involving gametangiogamy; auxospores usually with band-like elements in two series (transverse and longitudinal), forming a 'perizonium'; chloroplasts usually only 1, 2 or a few and large, but sometimes many and small. *Asterionella*, *Eunotia*, *Navicula*, *Nitzschia*, *Rhaphoneis*.

4. Traditionally, the $\gg 10^5$ species of diatoms are classified into 'centric' and 'pennate' on the basis of valve pattern (radial organization vs bilateral organization), pattern centre (ring-like annulus vs elongate sternum), and sexual reproduction (oogamous vs morphologically isogamous). Molecular data show the centrics as a whole to be paraphyletic, but relationships between the principal groups, and whether particular groups are monophyletic or paraphyletic, is currently unclear. Several major molecular clades are cryptic, with no or few morphological or life history traits that can be convincingly argued to be synapomorphies.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Alveolata Cavalier-Smith 1991
Cortical alveolae, sometimes secondarily lost; with ciliary pit or micropore; mitochondrial cristae tubular or ampulliform.
- Protalveolata Cavalier-Smith 1991, emend. Adl et al. 2012 (P)
With characters of Alveolata and one or more morphological synapomorphy characteristic of one or more of the Dinoflagellata, Ciliophora or Apicomplexa.
 - Chromerida Moore et al. 2008 (P?)
Single secondary plastid bounded by four membranes; plastids pigmented by chlorophyll *a*, violaxanthin and β -carotene, but chlorophyll *c* absent; micropore present; single mitochondrion with tubular cristae; cilia assembled within cytoplasm. *Chromera*, *Vitrella*.
 - Colpodellida Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Adl et al. 2005 (P?)
Apical complex and rostrum; two cilia in known species; tubular mitochondrial cristae; microtubules beneath alveolae; micropore; cysts at least in some species; predatory on other protists. *Alphamonas*, *Colpodella*, *Voromonas*.
 - Perkinsidae Levine 1978, emend. Adl et al. 2005
Trophozoites parasitic, dividing by successive binary fissions; released trophozoites (termed hypospores) developing outside host to form zoospores via the formation of zoosporangia or morphologically undifferentiated mononucleate cells via a hypha-like tube; zoospores with two cilia; apical organelles including an incomplete conoid that is open along one side, rhoptries, micronemes, and micropores, and a microtubular cytoskeleton with both an anterior and posterior polar ring. *Parvilucifera*, *Perkinsus*.
 - *Oxyrrhis* Dujardin 1841 [Oxyrrhinaceae Sournia 1984] (M)
Without true cingulum and sulcus; intranuclear mitotic spindle; with amphiesmal vesicles and trichocysts; cilia inserted laterally. *Oxyrrhis marina*.
 - Syndiniales Loeblich III 1976
Motile cells (i.e. dinospores or gametes) with a dinokont-like arrangement of cilia; nucleus possesses histones. *Amoebophrya*, *Duboscquella*, *Merodinium*, *Syndinium*.
- Dinoflagellata Bütschli 1885, emend. Fensome et al. 1993, emend. Adl et al. 2005
Cells with two cilia in the motile stage – typically, one transverse cilium ribbon-like with multiple waves beating to the cell's left and longitudinal cilium beating posteriorly with only one or few waves; nucleus typically a dinokaryon with chromosomes remaining condensed during interphase and lacking typical eukaryotic histones and centrioles; closed dinomitosis with extranuclear spindle.
 - Noctilucales Haeckel 1894 [Noctiluciphyceae Fensome et al. 1993]
Principal life cycle stage comprising a large free-living motile cell inflated by vacuoles; dinokaryon during part of life cycle only. Fossils unknown. *Abedinium*, *Cachonodinium*, *Craspedotella*, *Cymbodinium*, *Kofoidinium*, *Leptodiscus*, *Noctiluca*, *Petalodinium*, *Pomatodinium*, *Scaphodinium*, *Spatulodinium*.
 - Dinophyceae Pascher 1914
Cell cortex (amphiesma) containing alveolae (amphiesmal vesicles) that may or may not contain cellulose thecal plates, the pattern (tabulation) thus formed being a crucial morphological criterion in recognizing affinities among dinophyceans; with a dinokaryon through the entire life cycle.
 - Gymnodiniphycidae Fensome et al. 1993
With numerous amphiesmal vesicles, arranged nonserially or in more than six latitudinal series or with the pellicle as the principal amphiesmal element or the amphiesmal structure uncertain but not comprising a theca divisible into six or fewer latitudinal plates. Few known fossil representatives.
 - *Gymnodinium* F. Stein 1878, emend. G. Hansen & Moestrup in Daugbjerg et al. 2000 *sensu stricto*
With loop-shaped, anticlockwise apical groove. *Dissodinium*, *Gymnodinium*, *Lepidodinium*, *Nematodinium*, *Polykrikos*, *Proterythropsis*, *Warnowia*.
 - *Amphidinium* Claparède & Lachmann 1859, emend. Flø Jørgensen et al. 2004 *sensu stricto*

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Minute irregular triangular- or crescent-shaped episome deflected to the left; no apical groove. *Amphidinium*.
- Gyrodinium Kofoid & Swezy 1921, emend. G. Hansen & Moestrup in Daugbjerg et al. 2000 *sensu stricto*
Elliptical apical groove, bisected by a ridge; with surface striation/ridges. *Gyrodinium*.
 - Kareniaceae Bergholtz et al. 2005
Furrow-like straight or sigmoid apical groove; haptophyte-derived chloroplasts. *Brachidinium*, *Karenia*, *Karlodinium*, *Takayama*.
 - Ptychodiscales Fensome et al. 1993
With wall of the motile cell dominated by a thick pellicle; alveolae, where discernible, usually devoid of thecal plates, forming a tabulation that is nonserially arranged or is organized into numerous latitudinal series. Few known fossil representatives. *Achradina*, *Amphitolus*, *Balechina*, *Ptychodiscus*, *Sclerodinium*.
 - Borghiellaceae Moestrup et al. 2009
With or without apical pair of elongate vesicles (PEV) with furrow; eyespot type B with globules inside the chloroplast associated with external brick-like material in vesicles. *Baldinia*, *Borghiella*.
 - Tovelliaceae Moestrup et al. 2005
With alveolae containing light thecal plates with apical line of narrow plates (ALP); eyespot type C with extraplastidal, nonmembrane bound pigment globules. *Bernardinium*, *Esopotrodinium*, *Jadwigia*, *Tovellia*.
 - Suessiaceae Fensome et al. 1993, emend. Moestrup et al. 2009
With alveolae containing light thecal plates and forming a tabulation involving 7–15 latitudinal series, with or without elongate apical vesicle (EAV); eyespot type E with cisternae containing brick-like material. *Biecheleria*, *Polarella*, *Protodinium*, *Symbiodinium*.
 - Peridiniphycidae Fensome et al. 1993
With a tabulation that accords with, or derives from, a pattern in which there are five or six latitudinal plate series; sagittal suture lacking.
 - Gonyaulacales Taylor 1980
Alveolae usually containing thecal plates, forming a tabulation of 5–6 latitudinal series; distinguished by particular tabulation features that can be recognized generally by a strong degree of asymmetry in the anterior (apical) and posterior (antapical) areas. This taxon has fossils extending from the late Triassic period (~210 Ma) to the present day. *Alexandrium*, *Amylax*, *Ceratium*, *Coolia*, *Fragilidium*, *Gambierdiscus*, *Goniodoma*, *Gonyaulax*, *Lingulodinium*, *Ostreopsis*, *Peridinella*, *Protocera-tium*, *Pyrocystis*, *Pyrophacus*.
 - Peridinales Haeckel 1894
Alveolae containing thecal plates, forming a tabulation of 6 latitudinal series; distinguished by particular tabulation features that can be recognized generally by a strong degree of symmetry in the anterior (apical) and posterior (antapical) areas. This taxon has fossils extending from the early Jurassic Period (~190 Ma) to the present day. *Amphidiniopsis*, *Archaeperidinium*, *Blastodinium*, *Diplopelta*, *Diplopsalis*, *Diplopsalopsis*, *Herdmania*, *Oblea*, *Peridinium*, *Peridiniopsis*, *Preperidinium*, *Protoperidinium*.
 - Thoracosphaeraceae Schiller 1930
Calcareous dinoflagellates and noncalcareous relatives. *Amyloodinium*, *Cryptoperidiniopsis*, *Ensiculifera*, *Leonella*, *Luciella*, *Paulsenella*, *Pentapharsodinium*, *Pfiesteria*, *Scrippsiella*, *Stoeckeria*, *Thoracosphaera*, *Tyrannodinium*.
 - Podolampadaceae Lindemann 1928
No compressed cingulum but homologous plate series. *Blepharocysta*, *Gaarderiella*, *Heterobractum*, *Lissodinium*, *Mysticella*, *Podolampas*.
 - Dinophysiales Kofoid 1926
With a cingulum, a sulcus, and a sagittal suture extending the entire length of the cell, one

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

ciliary pore. Apart from one possible fossil representative, only known from present day forms. *Amphisolenia*, *Citharistes*, *Dinophysis*, *Histioneis*, *Ornithocercus*, *Oxyphysis*, *Phalacro-*
ma, *Sinophysis*, *Triposolenia*.

●●●● Procoentrales Lemmermann 1910

Without cingulum or sulcus; one ciliary pore; cilia apical – one wavy cilium clearly homologous with transverse cilium of other dinoflagellates and one not wavy; thecal plates. Fossils unknown. *Mesoporus*, *Prorocentrum*.

- Incertae sedis Dinoflagellata: parasitic dinoflagellates with dinokaryon during part of the life cycle only; not highly vacuolated. Fossils unknown. [Blastodiniales Chatton 1906, no longer valid]. *Amyloodinium*, *Apodinium*, *Cachonella*, *Crepidodinium*, *Haplozoon*, *Oodinium*, *Piscinodinium*, *Protodinium*.

●● Apicomplexa Levine 1980, emend. Adl et al. 2005

At least one stage of the life cycle with flattened sub-pellicular vesicles and an apical complex consisting of one or more polar rings, rhoptries, micronemes, conoid, and sub-pellicular microtubules; sexuality, where known, by syngamy followed by immediate meiosis to produce haploid progeny; asexual reproduction of haploid stages occurring by binary fission, endodyogeny, endopolygeny, and/or schizogony; locomotion by gliding, body flexion, longitudinal ridges, and/or cilia; parasitic.

●●● Aconoidasida Mehlhorn et al. 1980 [= Hematozoa Vivier 1982] (P)

Apical complex lacking conoid in asexual motile stages; some diploid motile zygotes (ookinetes) with conoid; macrogametes and microgametes forming independently; heteroxenous.

●●●● Haemospororida Danilewsky 1885

Zygote motile as ookinete with conoid; ciliated microgametes produced by schizogonous process; oocyst formed in which sporozoites develop. *Haemoproteus*, *Leucocytozoon*, *Mesnilium*, *Plasmodium*.

●●●● Piroplasmorida Wenyon 1926

Piriform, round, rod-shaped or amoeboid; conoid and cilia absent in all stages; polar ring present; without oocyst; sexuality probably associated with the formation of large axopodium-like “Strahlen”. *Babesia*, *Theileria*.

●●● Conoidasida Levine 1988 (P)

Complete apical complex, including a conoid in all or most asexual motile stages; cilia, where present, found exclusively in microgametes (male gametes); with the exception of microgametes, motility generally via gliding with possibility of body flexion and undulation of longitudinal pellicular ridges; heteroxenous or homoxenous. This group is not monophyletic with subdivisions artificial and unclear at this time.

●●●● Coccidia Leuckart 1879 (P)

Mature gametes develop intracellularly; microgamont typically produces numerous microgametes; syzygy absent; zygote rarely motile; sporocysts usually formed within oocysts.

●●●●● Adeleorina Léger 1911

Microgamonts produce one to four microgametes, which associate with macrogamete in syzygy; endodyogony is absent. *Adelea*, *Adelina*, *Dactylosoma*, *Haemolivia*, *Hepatozoon*, *Haemogregarina*, *Karyolyssus*, *Klossia*, *Klossiella*.

●●●●● Eimeriorina Léger 1911

Microgametes and macrogametes develop independently; syzygy is absent; microgamonts produce large number of ciliated microgametes; zygote is nonmotile; sporozoites always enclosed in sporocyst within oocyst. *Atoxoplasma*, *Barrouxia*, *Besnoitia*, *Caryospora*, *Caryotropha*, *Choleoemia*, *Cyclospora*, *Cystoisospora*, *Defretinella*, *Diaspora*, *Dorisa*, *Dorisiella*, *Eimeria*, *Goussia*, *Hammondia*, *Hyaloklossia*, *Isospora*, *Lankesterella*, *Mantonella*, *Neospora*, *Nephroisospora*, *Ovivora*, *Pfeifferinella*, *Pseudoklossia*, *Sarcocystis*, *Schellackia*, *Toxoplasma*, *Tyzzeria*, *Wenyonella*.

●●●● Gregarinasina Dufour 1828 (P)

Mature gamonts usually develop extracellularly; syzygy of gamonts generally occurring with production of gametocyst; similar numbers of macrogametes and microgametes

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- maturing from paired gamonts in syzygy within the gametocyst; syngamy of mature gametes leading to gametocyst that contains few to many oocysts, which each contain sporozoites; sporocysts absent; asexual reproduction (merogony) absent in some species. *Acuta*, *Cephalolobus*, *Levinea*, *Menospora*, *Nematocystis*, *Nematopsis*, *Steinina*, *Trichorhynchus*.
- Archigregarinorida Grassé 1953
Trophozoite aseptate; with syzygy; encystment of gamonts; sporocysts contain 4–8 or even more sporozoites. *Filipodium*, *Platyproteum*, *Selenidium*, *Veloxidium*.
 - Eugregarinorida Léger 1900
Trophozoite with epimerite in septate gregarines or mucron in aseptate gregarines; syzygy followed by encystment of gamonts; sporocysts with 8 sporozoites. *Amoebogregarina*, *Ascogregarina*, *Blabericola*, *Cephaloidophora*, *Colepismatophila*, *Difficilina*, *Ganymedes*, *Geneiorhynchus*, *Gregarina*, *Heliospora*, *Hoplorhynchus*, *Lankesteria*, *Lecudina*, *Leidyana*, *Lithocystis*, *Neoasterophora*, *Paraschneideria*, *Phyllochaetopterus*, *Prismatospora*, *Protomagalhaensia*, *Psychodiella*, *Pterospora*, *Pyxinia*, *Stenophora*, *Stylocephalus*, *Syncystis*, *Thiriota*, *Trichotokara*, *Xiphocephalus*.
 - Neogregarinorida Grassé 1953
Trophozoite with epimerite or mucron; multiple rounds of merogony; sporocysts contain 8 sporozoites. *Mattesia*, *Ophryocystis*, *Schyzocystis*, *Syncystis*.
 - Incertae sedis Gregarinasina:
Acuta, *Cephalolobus*, *Gregarina*, *Levinea*, *Menospora*, *Nematocystis*, *Nematopsis*, *Steinina*, *Trichorhynchus*.
 - *Cryptosporidium*
Oocysts and meronts with attachment “feeder” organelle; microgametes nonciliated; oocysts without sporocysts, with 4 naked sporozoites; extracytoplasmic localization in host cell. *Cryptosporidium*.
 - Incertae sedis Apicomplexa: Agamococcidiorida Levine 1979
Merogony and gametogony both absent; several families described but position within Apicomplexa unclear. *Gemmocystis*, *Rhytidocystis*.
 - Incertae sedis Apicomplexa: Protococcidiorida Kheisin 1956
Merogony absent; extracellular gamogony and sporogony; in some species, gamogony and fertilization in the host, with oocysts released with sporogony in aqueous environment; sporozoites exist inside intestinal epithelium briefly, on their way to coelom or vascular tissues, where development occurs, followed by sporozoite release in the faeces. Subdivisions uncertain. *Angeiocystis*, *Coelotropha*, *Grellia*, *Eleutheroschizon*, *Mackinnonia*, *Myriosporides*, *Myriospora*, *Sawayella*.
 - Incertae sedis Apicomplexa: *Agreggata* – with highly divergent SSU rRNA.
 - Incertae sedis Apicomplexa: *Nephromyces* – unclear taxonomic position between coccidians and piroplasmids, of this uniquely mutualistic genus; ciliated stages; most of life cycle extracellular.
 - Ciliophora Doflein 1901 [Ciliata Perty 1852; Infusoria Bütschli 1887]
Cells with nuclear dimorphism, including a typically polygenomic macronucleus and at least one diploid micronucleus; somatic kinetids having a postciliary microtubular ribbon arising from triplet 9, a kinetodesmal fibril or striated rootlet homologue arising near triplets 5–8, and a transverse microtubular ribbon arising in the region of triplets 4–6; sexual reproduction, when present, by conjugation typically with mutual exchange of haploid gametic nuclei that fuse to form the synkaryon or zygotic nucleus.
 - Postciliodesmatophora Gerassimova & Seravin 1976
Somatic dikinetids with postciliodesmata, an arrangement of laterally overlapping postciliary microtubular ribbons associated with somatic dikinetids.
 - Karyorelictea Corliss 1974
Two to many macronuclei containing approximately but sometimes slightly more than the diploid amount of DNA; macronuclei not dividing but replaced by division of micronuclei; major postciliary ribbons separated by two groups of microtubules. *Kentrophoros*, *Loxodes*, *Trachelocerca*.
 - Heterotrichea Stein 1859
Polygenomic macronucleus dividing by extra-macronuclear microtubules; major postciliary ribbons separated by one microtubule. *Blepharisma*, *Climacostomum*, *Folliculina*, *Stentor*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Intramacronucleata Lynn 1996
Polygenomic macronucleus dividing by intramacronuclear microtubules.

- *Cariacothrix* Orsi et al. 2012 [Cariacotrichea Orsi et al. 2011] (M)
With an archway-shaped kinety surrounding the oral opening and extending to posterior body end; with a unique molecular signature 'GAAACAGUCGGGGGUAUCAGUA' (spanning nucleotide positions 283-305 in GenBank accession number GU819615); confirmed only from deep waters of anoxic Cariaco Basin, Venezuela. *Cariacothrix caudata*.

- Spirotrichea Bütschli 1889 (R)
Conspicuous right and left oral and/or preoral ciliature; left serial oral polykinetids leading, usually clockwise into the oral cavity, either around a broad anterior end or along anterior and left margins of the body; DNA replication in the macronucleus accomplished by a complicated migrating structure called a replication band in all but *Protocruzia* and *Phacodinium*.

- *Protocruzia* Faria da Cunha & Pinto 1922 [Protocruziidia de Puytorac et al. 1987]
Nuclear apparatus a cluster of similar-sized nuclei with paradiploid macronuclei surrounding one or more micronuclei; each macronucleus possibly organized as a single composite chromosome. *Protocruzia*.

- *Phacodinium* Prowazek 1900 [Phacodiniidia Small & Lynn 1985]
Somatic kineties of linear polykinetids; each kinetosome bearing a kinetodesmal fibril, and sometimes accompanied by a partner kinetosome in some regions of the body, thus resembling a cirrus. *Phacodinium*.

- Protohypotrichia Shi et al. 1999
With weakly differentiated and nongrouped somatic ciliature – cirri on ventral side generally uniform, no clearly defined marginal cirral rows, ciliature on dorsal side mixed with cirri and dikinetids, no clearly differentiated dorsal kineties. *Caryotricha*, *Kiitricha*.

- Licnophoria Corliss 1957
Body hour-glass shaped, both ends discoid; posterior disc adhesive, with peripheral rings of cilia; an anterior disc with serial oral polykinetids around oral region; ectosymbionts, temporarily attached to substrate or host by ciliated, mobile, posterior adhesive disc. *Licnophora*, *Prollicnophora*.

- Euplotia Jankowski 1979 [Hypotrichia Stein 1859 sensu Lynn 2008]
Ventral ciliature as cirri and dorsal ciliature as somatic dikinetids with a kinetodesmal fibril; during morphogenetic processes, the ventral somatic infraciliature either turned-over or replaced and dorsal ciliature reorganized. *Aspidisca*, *Discocephalus*, *Euplotes*.

- Oligotrichia Bütschli 1887
Oral polykinetids forming an open circle, typically with an anterior "collar" and a more ventral "lapel"; somatic kineties reduced in number and variable in pattern, forming bristles, girdles, and spirals. *Laboea*, *Strobilidium*, *Strombidium*.

- Choreotrichia Small & Lynn 1985
Oral polykinetids forming a closed circle around the anterior end of the body, several often extending into the oral cavity; planktonic tintinnids are all loricate. *Strombidinopsis*, *Strobilidium*, *Tintinnopsis*.

- Hypotrichia Stein 1859 [for Stichotrichia Small & Lynn 1985 sensu Lynn 2008]
Ventral ciliature as cirri and dorsal ciliature as somatic dikinetids without a kinetodesmal fibril; during morphogenetic processes, entire ventral and dorsal somatic infraciliature typically turned-over or replaced. *Halteria*, *Oxytricha*, *Stylonychia*, *Urostyla*.

- Armophorea Lynn 2004 (R)
Typically dependent upon methanogenic endosymbionts, suggesting that hydrogenases within this group may be monophyletic.

- Armophorida Jankowski 1964
Body usually twisted to left, often much so; oral region spiralled, with series of 3–5

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- perioral or perizonal somatic kineties along its edge; typically free-living microaerophils or anaerobes. *Caenomorpha*, *Metopus*.
- Clevelandellida de Puytorac & Grain 1976
Oral polykinetids with a fourth row of kinetosomes directly opposite those of the third, leading to their designation as hetero-membranelles; endosymbionts of animals. *Clevelandella*, *Nyctotherus*, *Paracichlidotherus*.
 - Litostomatea Small & Lynn 1981
Somatic monokinetids with two transverse ribbons, a slightly convergent postciliary ribbon, and a laterally directed kinetodesmal fibril that does not overlap those of adjacent kineties; one transverse ribbon tangential to the kinetosome perimeter and extending anteriorly into the somatic ridge to the left of the kinetid and the other transverse ribbon radial to the kinetosome perimeter and extending transversely into the adjacent somatic ridge.
 - Haptoria Corliss 1974 (P)
Toxicysts typically between transverse microtubules of oral dikinetids; oral region on body surface bordered by oral dikinetids with some exceptions; typically free-living predators of other protists. *Didinium*, *Lacrymaria*, *Lagynophrya*.
 - Rhynchostomatia Jankowski 1980, emend. Vd'áčný et al. 2011
Body partitioned into proboscis and trunk, with or without tail; oral bulge opening ventral, at base of proboscis; right branch of circumoral kinety accompanied by at least one perioral kinety and left branch by many oblique preoral kineties or a single perioral-like kinety. *Dileptus*, *Dimacrocaryon*, *Trachelius*.
 - Trichostomatia Bütschli 1889
Toxicysts absent; oral region or oral cavity densely ciliated, sometimes organized as “polykinetids”; typically endosymbionts in vertebrates. *Balantidium*, *Entodinium*, *Isotricha*, *Ophryoscolex*.
 - Conthreep Lynn in Adl et al. 2012 [Ventrata Cavalier-Smith 2004] (R)
Group identified by SSU rRNA phylogenies. With a node-based definition: the clade stemming from the most recent common ancestor of the Colpodea (C), Oligohymenophorea (O), Nassophorea (N), Phyllopharyngea (P), Prostomatea (P), and Plagiopylea (P), hence CONthreep. «Ventrata» suggests a «ventral» morphological synapomorphy for the group but this does not exist.
 - Phyllopharyngea de Puytorac et al. 1974
The ciliated stage with somatic kineties mostly as monokinetids that each have a lateral kinetodesmal fibril, a reduced or absent transverse microtubular ribbon that is usually accompanied by a left-directed transverse fibre, and a somewhat convergent postciliary ribbon extending posteriorly to accompany ribbons of more anterior monokinetids; ribbon-like subkinetal nematodesmata arising from somatic monokinetids and extending, either anteriorly or posteriorly, beneath kineties as nematodesmata in the Synhymenia or subkinetal ribbons in the other clades; oral region with radially arranged microtubular ribbons, called phyllae.
 - Synhymenia de Puytorac et al. in Deroux, 1978
Hypostomial fringe or synhymenium of dikinetids or small polykinetids (i.e. usually of ~4 kinetosomes), extending from right postoral body surface to left dorsal body surface, almost encircling the body in some forms; no atrium; cyrtos, conspicuous. *Synhymenia*, *Zosterodasys*.
 - Cyrtophoria Fauré-Fremiet in Corliss, 1956
Oral ciliature typically composed of one preoral kinety and two circumoral kineties; true cytostome and cytopharynx surrounded by phyllae and rod-shaped nematodesmata; macronucleus heteromorous. *Brooklynella*, *Chilodonella*.
 - Chonotrichia Wallengren 1895
Sedentary and sessile forms with somatic cilia only on walls of perioral

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- funnel or cone-shaped region, which may be flared or compressed; oral cilia absent or only as several inverted kineties next to cytostome; cytopharyngeal apparatus with phyllae, but no nematodesmata; macronucleus, heteromorous; unequal cell division typical, producing “bud” for dispersal; most species are ectosymbionts on crustacean appendages. *Chilodochona*, *Spirochona*.
- Rhynchodia Chatton & Lwoff 1939
Oral apparatus a suctorial tube supported by radially arranged microtubular ribbons (= phyllae) enclosing toxic (?) extrusomes (acmocysts or haptotrichocysts); predators of other ciliates or endosymbiotic parasites of bivalve molluscs and other marine invertebrates. *Ancistrocoma*, *Ignotocoma*, *Stegotricha*.
 - Suctoria Claparède & Lachmann 1858
Mature sessile trophonts, usually nonciliated, with one to many tentacles that ingest prey; extrusomes at tentacle tips as haptocysts; tentacles supported by an outer ring of microtubules and an inner set of microtubular ribbons (= phyllae); unequal cell division typical with ciliated, migratory dispersal “larvae” or swimmers typically bearing neither tentacles nor stalk. *Acineta*, *Discophrya*, *Ephelota*, *Tokophrya*.
 - Nassophorea Small & Lynn 1981 (P?)
Somatic cilia as monokinetids and dikinetids; monokinetid with an anterior, tangential transverse ribbon, a divergent postciliary ribbon, and anteriorly directed kinetodesmal fibril; somatic alveoli well-developed with paired alveolocysts sometimes present; oral nematodesmata are well-developed as the cyrtos in several groups. *Microthorax*, *Nassula*, *Pseudomicrothorax*. **Note 5.**
 - Colpodea Small & Lynn 1981
Ciliated somatic dikinetids with one transverse ribbon and at least one postciliary microtubule associated with the anterior kinetosome and one transverse ribbon, one postciliary ribbon, and one kinetodesmal fibril associated with the posterior kinetosome; posterior transverse ribbons extending posteriorly and overlapping one another, the so-called transversodesmata.
 - Platyophryida Puytorac et al. 1979
Oral structures on cell surface; paroral as a file of ciliated dikinetids; left oral polykinetids as single rows or brick-shaped organelles; micronucleus in perinuclear space of macronucleus in some species. *Platyophrya*, *Sorogena*.
 - Bursariomorphida Fernández-Galiano 1978
Oral structures in an oral cavity, often very deep or trough-like; paroral as a file of dikinetids or multiple kinetosomal rows on right, sometimes extending to right posterior region of the oral cavity or to almost encircle it; left oral polykinetids, ranging from one to many, which form a conspicuous adoral zone. *Bryometopus*, *Bursaria*.
 - Cyrtolophosidida Foissner 1978
Oral structures in a shallow oral cavity; paroral as a file of dikinetids on right side of oral region; up to 10 brick-shaped, left oral polykinetids; micronucleus enclosed within the perinuclear space of the macronucleus in some species. *Aristerostoma*, *Cyrtolophosis*.
 - Colpodida de Puytorac et al. 1974
Oral structures in an oral cavity; right oral structure as paroral of monokinetids or dikinetids, which may be associated with a few to many somewhat ordered or disordered rows to its right, sometimes forming a polykinetid (e.g. *Colpoda*), but reduced to a single row of monokinetids in some genera (e.g. *Pseudoplatyophrya*); left oral structures as one to several polykinetids composed of several to many

5. Based on SSU rRNA gene sequences, the Nassophorea with the synhymeniids transferred to the Phyllopharyngea may still not be monophyletic (Gong et al. 2009; Kivimaki et al. 2009).

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- well-ordered monokinetidal rows; stomatogenesis, merotelokinetal; division, typically palintomic, in reproductive cysts. *Colpoda*, *Pseudoplatyophrya*.
- Prostomatea Schewiakoff 1896
Oral dikinetids, radial to tangential to perimeter of oral area with postciliary microtubular ribbons that extend laterally from each dikinetid, overlapping one another, and, in some species, forming a circular microtubular band that supports the wall of a shallow precytostomal cavity; associated oral ciliature as two or more assemblages of dikinetids, often called a “brush”. *Coleps*, *Cryptocaryon*, *Holophrya*, *Prorodon*, *Urotricha*.
 - Plagiopylea Small & Lynn 1985, sensu Lynn 2008 (R)
Group identified by SSUrRNA phylogenies. With a node-based definition: The clade stemming from the most recent common ancestor of the Plagiopylida and Odontostomatida.
 - Plagiopylida Jankowski 1978
Somatic monokinetid with divergent postciliary microtubular ribbon, well-developed anteriorly directed kinetodesmal fibril, and a transverse ribbon extending laterally or anteriorly; cytoplasm containing conspicuous “sandwich” assemblages of methanogens and ciliate hydrogenosomes. *Lechriopyla*, *Plagiopyla*, *Sonderia*, *Trimyema*.
 - Odontostomatida Sawaya 1940
Small body usually laterally compressed, often bearing spines; somatic kineties typically of dikinetids separated into anterior and posterior segments; oral cilia inconspicuous, usually < 10 oral polykinetids. *Discomorphella*, *Epalxella*.
 - Oligohymenophorea de Puytorac et al. 1974
Oral apparatus with a distinct right paroral dikinetid and typically three left oral polykinetids, residing in a ventral oral cavity or deeper infundibulum (secondarily lost (?) in Astomatia and some astomatous Hymenostomatia); somatic monokinetids with anteriorly-directed overlapping kinetodesmal fibrils, divergent postciliary ribbons, and radial transverse ribbons (except in Peniculia).
 - Peniculia Fauré-Fremiet in Corliss 1956
Somatic kinetids with tangential transverse ribbons and prominently overlapping kinetodesmal fibrils; cortical alveoli lie between kinetosomal rows of oral polykinetids; extrusome as typical fibrous trichocyst. *Frontonia*, *Paramecium*, *Stokesia*.
 - Scuticociliatia Small 1967
Paroral dikinetid with a, b, and c segments; stomatogenesis by proliferation of kinetosomes from the c segment or a “scutico”-vestige posterior to a and b segments, with varying involvement of kinetosomes in the a and b segments. *Anophryoides*, *Cyclidium*, *Loxocephalus*, *Philasterides*, *Pleuronema*.
 - Hymenostomatia Delage & Hérouard 1896
Stomatogenesis by proliferation of kinetosomes typically in the mid-ventral region of the cell body, posterior to and some distance from the parental oral apparatus. *Colpidium*, *Glaucoma*, *Ichthyophthirius*, *Tetrahymena*.
 - Apostomatia Chatton & Lwoff 1928
Ciliates with a polymorphic life cycle; usually as epibionts of marine Crustacea; in some forms, novel cortical structures including a “rosette” organelle and the x, y, and z kineties. *Foettingeria*, *Gymnodinioides*, *Hyalophysa*.
 - Peritrichia Stein 1859
Body divided into three major areas: (1) oral, with a prominent peristome bordered by a dikinetid file (haplokinety) and an oral polykinetid that both originate in an oral cavity (infundibulum) at the base of which is the cytostome; (2) aboral, including kinetosomes as part of the scopula,

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- which secretes the stalk of sessile species; and (3) telotroch, permanently ciliated on mobile species. *Carchesium*, *Epistylis*, *Trichodina*, *Vorticella*, *Zoothamnium*. **Note 6.**
- Astomatia Schewiakoff 1896
Without cytostome; symbionts typically found in the digestive tract of annelids, especially oligochaetes; cortical cytoskeleton in the anterior region may be conspicuously developed as an attachment structure(s). *Anoplophrya*, *Haptophrya*.
 - Incertae sedis Alveolata: Ellobiopsidae (*Ellobiopsis*, *Thalassomyces*).
 - Incertae sedis Alveolata: *Colponema*.
 - Rhizaria Cavalier-Smith 2002
With fine pseudopodia varying as simple, branching, or anastomosing patterns, often supported by microtubules in those groups examined by electron microscopy.
 - Cercozoa Cavalier-Smith 1998, emend. Adl et al. 2005 (R)
Diverse clade lacking distinctive morphological or behavioural characters; biciliated and/or amoeboid, usually with filopodia; most with tubular mitochondrial cristae; cysts common; kinetosomes connecting to nucleus with cytoskeleton; usually with microbodies and extrusomes.
 - Cercomonadidae Kent 1880, emend. Mylnikov & Karpov 2004 [= Cercomonadida Poche 1913, emend. Vickerman 1983, emend. Mylnikov 1986, emend. Karpov et al. 2006; Cercobodonidae Hollande 1942]
Cells of variable shape, without cell wall; two heterodynamic cilia without mastigonemes; pseudopodia used for feeding; some species have complex life cycle including multinuclear and multiciliary plasmodium stage; cysts occur; kinetosomes connected to the nucleus; tubular mitochondrial cristae; with microbodies and extrusomes. Note that with more research new sub-divisions within this group are emerging. *Brevimastigomonas*, *Cavernomonas*, *Cercomonas*, *Eoercomonas*, *Filomonas*, *Metabolomonas*, *Neocercomonas*, *Nucleocercomonas*, *Paracercomonas*.
 - Pansomonadida Vickerman 2005
Heterotrophic with two heterodynamic cilia, both free from body. *Agitata*, *Aurigamonas*.
 - Glissomonadida Howe & Cavalier-Smith 2009 [Heteromitidae Kent 1880, emend. Mylnikov 1990, emend. Mylnikov & Karpov 2004; Bodomorphidae Hollande 1952]
Heterotrophic without cell covering, not strongly amoeboid; ancestrally biciliates, gliding on longer posterior cilium, but includes the derived nongliding genus *Proleptomonas*; protoplasmic tails to the cell formed, but to a much less extent than in cercomonads. **Note 7.** *Allantion*, *Alapsa*, *Bodomorpha*, *Dujardina*, *Flectomonas*, *Mollimonas*, *Neoheteromita*, *Proleptomonas*, *Sandona*, *Teretomonas*.
 - *Tremula* Howe et al. 2011 (M)
Heterotrophic and phagotrophic biciliates with long anterior and posterior cilia; glide on surfaces by means of both cilia, one pointing forwards and one backwards; without light microscopically visible theca, scales or cytostome. *Tremula longifila*.
 - Metromonadea Cavalier-Smith 2007, emend. Cavalier-Smith 2011
Nonpseudopodial marine gliding biciliated cells; predator on other eukaryotes; nonthecate but with a dense single or double layered surface coat that may extend up cilium; extrusomes highly elongated. *Metromonas*, *Metopion*, *Micrometopion*.
 - Granofilosea Cavalier-Smith & Bass 2009
With very fine branching or unbranched granuloreticulopodia bearing obvious extrusomes as the granules at frequent rather regular intervals, or with radiating, sometimes branched, axopodia with similar granules; pseudopodia supported by internal microtubules and typically appressed to the substratum during feeding, in a semi-immobile state; in most species, pseudopodia do not anastomose;

6. Some (Gong et al. 2006; Zhan et al. 2009) suggested removing the Mobilida from this group and elevating it to a higher rank based on SSUrRNA gene sequence data. This has been supported by tubulin sequence data (Gong et al. 2010). We prefer to await corroboration by multiple genes before recognizing this split.

7. Glissomonadida Howe & Cavalier-Smith 2009 replaces Heteromitidae sensu Cavalier-Smith & Chao 2003, as *Heteromita* Dujardin 1841 originally contained only two probable euglenozoans and an unidentifiable ciliate, making it inapplicable to Cercozoa.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

some with biciliated swimming or gliding stage. *Limnofila*, *Massisteria*, *Mesofila*, *Minimassisteria*, *Nanofila*.

- Clathrulinidae Claus 1874 [Desmothoracida Hertwig & Lesser 1874]

Extracellular capsule or lorica attached to substrate, with axopodia emerging from perforations; kinetocyst extrusomes along axopodia; tubular mitochondrial cristae; biciliated and amoeboid stages; can be colonial. *Cienkowskia*, *Clathrulina*, *Hedriocystis*.

 - Incertae sedis Clathrulinidae: *Servetia*.
- Thecofilosea Cavalier-Smith 2003, emend. Cavalier-Smith 2011

Ancestrally with robust organic extracellular theca, unlike most other Cercozoa, which are usually naked or with scales; ventral filose pseudopodia emerge from ventral groove; two cilia with divergent kinetosomes, secondarily lost in Rhizaspidae and the euglyphid amoebae, and restricted to zoospores in phaeodarians; ancestrally benthic gliding on posterior cilium only, but some secondarily planktonic swimmers amongst which ebruids have lost pseudopodia; theca with perforations for cilia and for pseudopodia, and three perforations in phaeodaria (thus also called Tripylea Hertwig 1879), which have surrounded it by a pseudopodial net containing a pigmented phaeodium, thus converting it into a 'central capsule', but not homologous with that of Polycystinea of Radiolaria; silica scales absent, unlike many Imbricatea (see below), but hollow silica endoskeleton in all ebruids and most phaeodarians.

 - Phaeodarea Haeckel 1879 [Tripylea Hertwig 1879]

Central capsule with thickened, double-layered, capsular wall containing two kinds of pores or openings; large opening known as an "astropylum" or oral pore with a protruding mass of cytoplasm, and smaller, typically lateral openings, as "parapylae", with thinner protruding strands of cytoplasm; dense mass of darkly pigmented granular cytoplasm, the "phaeodium," containing undigested debris, suspended in the extracapsulum; mineral skeletons, when present, composed of scattered spicules or hollow silica bars, joined by organic material; a wide variety of forms, including geodesic frameworks, spherical to polyhedral shells, or more solid, porous clam-shaped, bivalve shells; tubular mitochondrial cristae.

 - Phaeoconchia Haeckel 1879

Central capsule enclosed within bivalve lattice shell composed of dorsal and ventral boat-shaped valves, which are completely separated and rarely connected by a ligament on the aboral pole. *Coelodendrum*, *Coelographis*, *Conchellium*, *Conchopsis*.
 - Phaeocystina Haeckel 1879

Central capsule suspended in the centre of the extra-capsular cytoplasmic network; skeleton absent or incomplete, composed of numerous solitary, scattered pieces or spicules without organic connections. *Aulacantha*, *Aulographis*, *Cannoraphis*.
 - Phaeogromia Haeckel 1879

Central capsule located eccentrically, aborally, in simple lattice shell typically provided with large shell opening placed on the oral pole of the main axis; capsule opening surrounded by "teeth" or by peculiar elongate extensions known as "feet", sometimes with elaborate branches. *Castanella*, *Challengeron*, *Haekeliana*, *Medusetta*, *Tuscarora*.
 - Phaeosphaeria Haeckel 1879

Central capsule located in the centre of a simple or double spherical lattice shell, not bivalve, with a simple shell opening, lacking "feet" or "teeth". *Aulosphaera*, *Cannosphaera*, *Sagosphaera*.
 - Cryomonadida Cavalier-Smith 1993 (R)

rDNA trees show *Rhogostoma* (Rhizaspidae) within the cryomonads, so they evolved after the hypothesized ciliated common ancestor of Ebriacea and Cryomonadida by loss of cilia and are unrelated to *Pseudodiffugia*. Includes *Rhogostoma* (previously misidentified as *Lecythium*), *Cryothecomonas*, *Protaspis* (called *Protaspa* in Howe et al. 2011).
 - Rhizaspidae Skuja 1948

Thecate amoebae with ventral cleft that emits fine pseudopodia, which anastomose as reticulopodia in one species; theca thin, flexible, laterally compressed, adherent

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- throughout to cell surface, consisting of single smooth dense layer outside and scarcely thicker than the plasma membrane; thus with bilateral symmetry, unlike other filose testate amoebae, which are typically radially symmetric. *Capsellina*, *Rhizaspis*, *Rhogostoma*.
- Protaspidae Cavalier-Smith 1993 (R)
Heterodynamic biciliated cells with cilia sub-apical separated by a protrusion; ciliary pit with funnel; dorsoventrally flattened and oval-shaped with parallel lateral sides; ventral longitudinal furrow in anterior half of cell; nucleus posterior with permanently condensed chromosomes; thickened cell wall with seven layers with pores for extrusome discharge; pseudopodia emerge from slits. *Cryothecomonas*, *Protaspis* (P).
 - Ventricleftida Cavalier-Smith 2011
Strongly flattened oval cell with rigid theca without scales; two unequal cilia emerging sub-apically, often from apical notch – posterior cilium used for gliding on surfaces; ventral cleft from which branched filose pseudopods emerge for feeding separate from and posterior to ciliary groove unlike Thaumatomonadida and *Auranticordis*; extrusomes. *Ventrifissura*, *Verrucomonas*.
 - Ebriacea Lemmermann 1901 [Ebriidae Poche 1913]
Cells with two subapically inserting cilia; open internal skeleton of silica; phagotrophic without plastids. *Ebria*, *Hermesinum*.
 - Incertae sedis Thecofilosea: Chlamydephryidae de Saedeleer 1934, emend. Meisterfeld 2002
With a more or less flexible test that may be distorted by the contraction of the cell; some with attached foreign particles, scales, spines or spicules; division often longitudinal or by budding. *Capsellina*, *Lecythium*.
 - Incertae sedis Chlamydephryidae de Saedeleer 1934: *Capsellina*, *Chlamydephrys*, *Clypeolina*, *Diaphoropodon*, *Lecythium*, *Leptochlamydephrys*, *Penardeugenia*.
 - Incertae sedis Thecofilosea: *Botuliforma*, *Mataza*, *Pseudodiffugia*.
 - Imbricatea Cavalier-Smith 2011 [Cavalier-Smith 2003]
Secreted surface silica scales or secondarily lost, except in basal lineages where ancestrally absent; tubular mitochondrial cristae; ciliary transition region longer than in cercomonads and sainouroids, and unlike them with dense distal plate but without the internal dense aggregates and elaborate extra structures opposite the thecal contact zone in cryomonads; groove and cilia secondarily lost by euglyphids; centrioles multiplied and reoriented to make four posteriorly-directed gliding cilia in *Auranticordis*, which also lost pseudopodia; centrioles independently made parallel in the thaumatomonad/spongomonad subclade. **Note 8.**
 - Spongomonadida Hibberd 1983 [Spongomonadidae Karpov 1990]
Biciliated cells with asymmetrical cell projection at anterior. *Rhipidodendron*, *Spongomonas*.
 - *Nudifila* Cavalier-Smith & Howe 2009 (M)
Soft-bodied heterotrophic cell with two prominent cilia, forming flattened and/or filose, branching, and reticulose pseudopodia that project from all around cell. *Nudifila producta*.
 - Marimonadida Cavalier-Smith & Bass 2011
Without scales and without theca; marine heterotrophic biciliate swimming cells (*Pseudopirsonia*: diatom parasites) or interstitial gliding cells with somewhat deformable, semi-rigid pellicle underlain by muciferous bodies and four posterior cilia associated with ventral cleft (*Auranticordis*), or amoebociliates with two gliding posterior cilia and a nonciliate feeding stage with broad lobose fan-like pseudopods (*Rhabdamoeba*). Differ from Euglyphida by the absence of silica scales and presence of cilia, and from thaumatomonads, the only other gliding imbricates, by absence of scales. *Auranticordis*, *Pseudopirsonia*, *Rhabdamoeba*.
 - Silicofilosea Adl et al. 2005, emend. Adl et al. 2012
Secreted surface silica scales or secondarily lost; tubular mitochondrial cristae.

8. Ancestral condition probably a gliding heterotrophic cell with two cilia with divergent kinetosomes, and relatively rigid pellicle that helped to define a distinct ventral groove from which filose pseudopods extended, but without the dense extracellular theca of Thecofilosea or internal silica skeleton of Ebriacea and Phaeodaria. Includes Cercozoa with often imbricate silica scales and their closest nonscaly relatives.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Thaumatomonadida Shirkina 1987 [Thaumatomastigidae Patterson & Zölfell 1991]
Heterotrophic usually gliding cells that may swim also; with flattened cell body and with two heterodynamic cilia inserting subapically and/or ventrally; some unikont; with extrusomes; filopodia produced subapically or from ventral groove; cysts; multinucleate and multiciliate stages known.
- Thaumatomonadidae Hollande 1952
Biciliated cells with ventral pseudopodia, long ventral posterior pointing cilium used for gliding on surfaces unlike Peregriniidae (see below), and a much shorter anterior cilium, which is naked (*Thaumatomonas*, *Allas*) or with small scales (*Reckertia*, *Thaumatomastix*); siliceous scales formed in vesicles attached to mitochondria cover the rigid cell surface except for a ventral zone that emits pseudopodia for feeding; unlike Peregriniidae, do not transform completely into an amoeba; all have oval or triangular two-tiered body scales, with an upper plate bearing species-specific perforations supported at the oval ends or triangle corners by discrete struts, unlike *Gyromitus*; upper plate lacks central cleft with inrolled sides, unlike *Peregrinia*; *Thaumatomastix* only additionally has long spine scales with near-circular or rounded triangular bases. *Allas*, *Hyaloselene*, *Reckertia*, *Thaumatomonas*, *Thaumatomastix*.
- Peregriniidae Cavalier-Smith 2011
With only oval two-tiered body scales and no ciliary scales or spine scales; scales either symmetric ovals with heavily out-turned upper and lower rims as in *Gyromitus* or asymmetric ovals with concave to flat lower surface and convex upper surface with rims more strongly laterally inrolled than at the ends as in *Peregrinia*; in contrast to *Thaumatomonas*, ciliary pit apical not subapical and ventral, or cells so amoeboid as to lack defined shape; cilia not clearly differentiated into anterior and posterior; unlike Thaumatomonadidae no evidence for ciliary gliding; locomotion by swimming or slow amoeboid creeping. *Gyromitus*, *Peregrinia*.
- Euglyphida Copeland 1956, emend. Cavalier-Smith 1997
Test of organic material; most taxa with secreted silica scales held together by an organic cement; tubular mitochondrial cristae.
- Euglyphidae Wallich 1864, emend Lara et al. 2007
Thin elliptical scales; presence of specialized scales around the pseudostome with typical indentation. *Euglypha*, *Scutiglypha*.
- Assulinidae Lara et al. 2007
Acrostome test composed of elliptic plates disposed in a regular, alternate pattern; test strongly compressed; no specialized type of scales around pseudostome. *Assulina*, *Placocista*, *Valkanovia*.
- Trinematidae Hoogenraad & De Groot 1940, emend Adl et al. 2012
Test with bilateral symmetry; scales oval or round, sometimes of both types; specialized tooth-shaped scales around the aperture; aperture invaginated in some taxa. *Corythion*, *Playfairina*, *Puytoracia*, *Trinema*.
- Cyphoderiidae de Saedeleer 1934
Scales circular, oval or kidney-shaped, juxtaposed or imbricated; test aperture angled, some with collar. *Campascus*, *Corythionella*, *Cyphoderia*, *Messemvriella*, *Pseudocorythion*, *Schaudinnula*.
- Paulinellidae de Saedeller 1934, emend. Adl et al. 2012
Pyriform, uncompressed shape; scales, when present, long, with length perpendicular to aperture. At least one genus (*Ovulinata*) with totally organic test without silica scales. *Ovulinata*, *Paulinella*.
- Incertae sedis Euglyphida: *Ampullataria*, *Deharvengia*, *Euglyphidion*, *Heteroglypha*, *Matsakision*, *Pareuglypha*, *Pileolus*, *Sphenoderia*, *Tracheleuglypha*, *Trachelocorythion*.
- Incertae sedis Imbricatea: *Clautriavia*, *Discomonas*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Chlorarachniophyta Hibberd & Norris 1984
Amoeboid with plastids of secondary origin; plastid containing chlorophylls *a* and *b*, associated with a nucleomorph and surrounded by four membranes in total; usually reticulate pseudopodia with extrusomes; cell bodies often anastomosing; with a biciliated dispersal stage. *Bigelowiella*, *Chlorarachnion*, *Cryptochlora*, *Gymnochlora*, *Lotharella*, *Partenskyella*.
- Vampyrellida West 1901, emend. Hess et al. 2012
Exclusively heterotrophic, naked, phagotrophic amoeboid organisms; life cycle includes amoeboid, free-moving trophozoites alternating with an obligatory digestive cyst, in which cell division usually take place; several taxa can fuse to form plasmodia and reach considerable sizes; sexual processes unknown; cytoplasm often differentiated into a finely granular, sometimes highly vacuolated part and structureless hyaloplasm, the latter often surrounding the main cell body, but at least constituting the pseudopodia; free-living in freshwater, soil, or marine environments. *Arachnula*, *Gobiella*, *Hyalodiscus*, *Lateromyxa*, *Leptophrys*, *Platyreta*, *Thalassomyxa*, *Theratromyxa*, *Vampyrella*, possibly *Penardia*.
- Phytomyxea Engler & Prantl 1897
Amoeboid or plasmodial feeding cells producing biciliate or tetraciliate cells; some with specialized solid extrusome—"satchel"—for penetrating host cells; with distinctive cruciform mitotic profile due to elongate persistent nucleolus lying orthogonal to metaphase plate; parasites or parasitoids of plants or stramenopiles. Includes Plasmodiophorida Cook 1928 (e.g. *Plasmodiophora*, *Phagomyxa*, *Spongomyxa*, *Sorosphaera*, *Spongospora*) and Phagomyxida Cavalier-Smith 1993 (e.g. *Phagomyxa*).
- *Filoreta* Bass & Cavalier-Smith 2009
Nonciliate, naked, free-living, mainly bacterivorous reticulate amoebae that form extensive multinucleate open-mesh nets. *Filoreta japonica*, *Filoreta marina*, *Filoreta tenera*, *Filoreta turnica*.
- *Gromia* Dujardin 1835
Test of organic material, brown and opaque, with single aperture; filopodia branched, with non-granular cytoplasm; filopodia anastomose but not into a reticulum; multinucleate; tubular mitochondrial cristae; ciliated dispersal cells or gametes. *Gromia*.
- Ascetosporea Sprague 1979, emend. Cavalier-Smith 2009
Complex spore structure - one or more cells, with one or more sporoplasms, without polar capsules or filaments; parasites of invertebrates.
 - Haplosporida Caullery & Mesnil 1899
Distinctive lidded spores; during spore development, spore wall produced inside of outer membrane of invaginated area; without polar capsules or polar filaments; spore anterior opening covered by hinged operculum; intranuclear spindle, a rudiment of which persists in interphase nuclei ("kernstab"); tubular mitochondrial cristae; plasmodial endoparasites of marine and sometimes freshwater animals. *Bonamia*, *Haplosporidium*, *Microcytos*, *Minchinia*, *Urosporidium*.
 - Paramyxida Chatton 1911
Spore bicellular, consisting of a parietal cell and one sporoplasm; without orifice. *Marteilia*, *Paramyxa*, *Paramarteilia*.
 - *Claustrosporidium* Larsson 1987
Uninucleate sporoplasm with haplosporosomes; spore wall with no orifice and formed on sporoplasm surface, not intracellular as in Haplosporida; spores without operculum and linguula. *Claustrosporidium*.
 - Paradiniidae Schiller 1935
Unlike other ascetosporeans, have a biciliated dispersal phase with two unequal cilia; marine parasites of Crustacea with multinucleate plasmodial trophic phase. *Paradinium*, "the spot prawn parasite".
- Incertae sedis Cercozoa: Psammonobiotidae Golemansky 1974, emend Meisterfeld 2002
This clade is considered as most likely belonging to Euglyphida. However, this position remains to be confirmed as they do not secrete scales. Test resembling a Greek vase with terminal collar either straight or angled, test circular in cross-section with aboral end spherical, flattened or pointed; mostly in marine interstitial sand, but also in freshwater and soils. Including *Alepiella*, *Chardezia*, *Edaphonobiotus*, *Feuerbornia*, *Frenzelina*, *Lesquerella*, *Micramphora*, *Micropsammella*, *Nadinella*, *Ogdeniella*, *Psammonobiotus*, *Propsammonobiotus*, and *Rhumleriella*.
- Incertae sedis Cercozoa: Volutellidae Sudzuki 1979
Test half-coiled, either totally organic or with some attached particles; marine. *Pseudovolutella*, *Volutella*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Retaria Cavalier-Smith 2002
Mainly marine heterotrophs, with reticulopodia or axopodia, and usually having various types of skeleton.

- Foraminifera d'Orbigny 1826
Filopodia with granular cytoplasm, forming branching and anastomosing network (reticulopodia); bidirectional rapid (10 mm/s) transport of intracellular granules and plasma membrane domains; tubular mitochondrial cristae; fuzzy-coated organelle of unknown function in reticulopodia; polymorphic assemblies of tubulin as (i) conventional microtubules singly or in loosely organized bundles, (ii) single helical filaments, and (iii) helical filaments packed into paracrystalline arrays; majority of forms possess a test, which can be organic walled, agglutinated, or calcareous; wall structure in naked and single-chambered forms quite variable for “naked” athalamids, such as *Reticulomyxa*, thicker veins vested with an amorphous, mucoid material; for thecate (soft-walled) species, such as members of the genus *Allogromia*, proteinaceous with little or no foreign material; for agglutinated species, foreign materials bound with an amorphous or fibrous organic matrix; for multi-chambered (polythalamous) forms, walls containing agglutinated material or mineralized with calcite, aragonite, or silica; life cycle often comprising an alternation of asexually reproducing agamont and sexually reproducing gamont. **Note 9.**

- “Monothalamids” Pawlowski et al. 2003 (P)
Single chamber (monothalamous) test with an organic or agglutinated wall; the group comprises all genera traditionally included into the Allogromiida and Astrorhizida, as well as the Xenophyophorea; it also includes freshwater and marine “naked” amoeboid species and environmental clades with unknown morphology; the diversity of this mainly unfossilized group is poorly known and has been largely overlooked in micropaleontologically-oriented foraminiferal research. *Allogromia*, *Astramina*, *Crithionina*, *Notodendrodes*, *Psammophaga*, *Reticulomyxa*.

- Tubothalamea Pawlowski et al. 2012
Bi- or multi-chambered test with tubular chambers at least in the juvenile stage; wall agglutinated or calcareous; in ancestral forms the test is composed of a spherical proloculus followed by a planispirally enrolled tubular chamber in *Ammodiscus*, *Spirillina*, and *Cornuspira*; more derived forms have multi-chambered tests; the highly diverse group of extinct large Fusulinida probably also belong to this clade.

- Miliolida Delage & Hérouard 1896
Test bi- or multi-chambered, wall agglutinated or calcareous of high-magnesium calcite with randomly oriented crystals refracting light in all directions and resulting in a porcelaneous appearance of the test; generally imperforate walls; chambers tubular or elongate, often planispirally coiled; some with complex internal structures adapted to host algal endosymbionts. *Alveolina*, *Cornuspira*, *Miliamina*, *Pyrigo*, *Quinqueloculina*, *Sorites*.

- Spirillinida Hohenegger & Piller 1975
Test composed of proloculus followed by an enrolled tubular chamber, undivided or with few chambers per whorl; wall of low-magnesium calcite, optically a single crystal. *Patellina*, *Spirillina*.

- Ammodiscidae Reuss 1862
Test composed of globular proloculus followed by a coiled undivided tubular chamber with terminal aperture; wall agglutinated. *Ammodiscus*, *Glomospira*.

- Globothalamea Pawlowski et al. 2012
Test multi-chambered, typically trochospirally enrolled but may be triserial, biserial or uniserial; chambers globular or crescent-shaped in early stage; wall agglutinated or calcareous.

9. The Foraminifera classification has been established mainly based on phylogenetic studies, and now includes Xenophyophorea Schulze 1904, and some athalamids, such as *Reticulomyxa* Nauss 1949. It differs from a traditional morphology-based classification by separating foraminiferans into 3 major groups (class-level), depending on the number of chambers and their form. The first group comprises early lineages of single-chambered (monothalamous) foraminifera, including athalamous freshwater species such as *Reticulomyxa* and various environmental clades of unknown morphology. The group is clearly paraphyletic with two multi-chambered classes branching among the monothalamous lineages. The systematics of this group, which can be split into several monophyletic lineages, is currently being revised. However, for the moment and for reasons of convenience, we propose to leave it as an undivided group designated by the informal name “monothalamids”. The two multi-chambered groups comprise those that usually correspond to traditional foraminiferal orders established by Loeblich and Tappan (1988). According to molecular phylogenetic data, most of these orders are monophyletic, except Textulariida, which are probably paraphyletic, and Globigerinida, which are polyphyletic.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Rotaliida Delage & Hérouard 1896
Wall of low-magnesium calcite, optically radial, bilamellar, perforate; some with internal canal system. *Ammonia*, *Bolivina*, *Elphidium*, *Epistominella*, *Nummulites*, *Rosalina*.
- Globigerinida Delage & Hérouard 1896 (P)
Wall of low-magnesium calcite, bilamellar, perforate; surface may be covered with fine, elongate spines; planktonic mode of life. *Globigerina*, *Globigerinoides*, *Globorotalia*, *Orbulina*.
- Robertinida Loeblich & Tappan 1984
Wall of hyaline, perforate, optical radial aragonite; chambers with internal partition. *Hoeglundina*, *Robertina*, *Robertinoides*.
- Textulariida Delage & Hérouard 1896 (P)
Wall agglutinated, with foreign particles attached to organic lining or cemented by low-magnesium calcite. *Cyclamina*, *Eggerella*, *Reophax*, *Textularia*, *Trochammina*.
- *Carterina* Brady 1884 [Carterinida Loeblich & Tappan 1981]
Wall composed of rod-like spicules of low-magnesium calcite held in organic lining; chambers numerous, trochospirally coiled. *Carterina*.

- Incertae sedis Foraminifera: *Lagenida* Delage & Hérouard 1896

- Acantharia Haeckel 1881, emend. Mikrjukov 2000
Cell surrounded by fibrillar capsule outside of cell membrane; axopodia, spicules, and amoeboid anastomosing dynamic network of irregular pseudopodia extending from the capsule; this outer network (ectoplasm) surrounded by fibrillar periplasmic cortex; inner cell region inside capsule (endoplasm) holding the organelles; axopodia, supported by microtubular arrays, with kinetocyst extrusomes and with a centriole-type centrosome at base of each spicule; 20 radial spicules of strontium sulphate merged at cell centre; spicule tips attached to contractile myonemes at periplasm; tubular mitochondrial cristae; often with algal symbionts in endoplasm, and captured prey in ectoplasm network; asexual reproduction unknown; sexual reproduction involving consecutive mitotic and meiotic divisions that ultimately release 10^2 – 10^3 biciliated isogametic cells; only marine isolates known.

- Chaunocanthida Schewiakoff 1926
Pigmented endoplasm, clears towards periphery; many small nuclei in endoplasm; clear ectoplasm with periplasmic cortex; sexual reproduction in gamontocyst; small plaques as lithosomes synthesized in Golgi and forming the gamontocyst wall; litholophus stage prior to reproduction; hexagonal microtubular arrays in axopodia; contractile matrix at base of spicules. *Amphiacon*, *Conacon*, *Gigartacon*, *Heteracon*, *Stauracon*.
- Holocanthida Schewiakoff 1926
Pigmented endoplasm, clears towards periphery; many small nuclei in endoplasm; sexual reproduction in gamontocyst; with lithosomes forming the gamontocyst wall; dodecagonal microtubular arrays in axopodia. *Acanthochiasma*, *Acanthocolla*, *Acanthoplegma*.
- Symphyacanthida Schewiakoff 1926
Pigmented endoplasm, clears towards periphery; ectoplasm clear; single large central nucleus; outer endoplasm with anastomosing pseudopodia; capsule and periplasmic cortex visible with light microscopy; sexual reproduction in gamontocyst with lithosomes forming the gamontocyst wall. *Amphilithium*, *Astrolonche*, *Pseudolithium*.
- Arthracanthida Schewiakoff 1926
Thick capsule clearly demarcates pigmented endoplasm from ectoplasm; axopodia with hexagonal microtubular arrays; many nuclei in endoplasm; algal symbionts in all known species, except at reproduction; sexual reproduction without gamontocyst. *Acanthometra*, *Daurataspis*, *Dictyacantha*, *Diploconus*, *Phractopelta*, *Phyllostaurus*, *Pleuraspis*, *Stauracantha*.
- Taxopodida Fol 1883
Axopodial pseudopods without kinetocysts, used for motility as oars; axopodial microtubules originate from depressions in nuclear envelope; microtubules in axoneme arranged in irregular hexagons; periplasm of siliceous tangential spicules, with external radial spicules. *Sticholonche*, several environmental clades.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Polycystinea Ehrenberg 1838, emend. Haeckel 1887
Central capsule spherical to ovate with round pores in the capsular wall either distributed uniformly on the surface of a spherical capsular wall or localized at one pole of an ovate capsular wall; skeleton either absent or when present, composed of spicules or forming elaborate geometric-shaped, porous or latticed shells.
- Spumellaria Ehrenberg 1875, Haeckel 1887, emend. Riedel 1967
Central capsule typically spherical with uniformly distributed round pores in the capsular wall; skeleton either absent or when present, composed of spicules or forming latticed shells (spicules single, or multiple and concentrically arranged). Subdivisions not fully resolved. *Actinomma*, *Didymocyrtis*, *Euchitonia*, *Hexacantium*, *Hexalonche*, *Hexastylus*, *Octodendron*, *Plegmosphaera*, *Saturnalis*, *Spongaster*, *Spongosphaera*.
- Nassellaria Ehrenberg 1875, emend. Haeckel 1887
Central capsule ovate with pores localized at one pole; skeleton, when present, composed of a simple tripod, a sagittal ring without tripod or porous helmet-shaped “cephalis” enclosing the central capsule. *Artostrobos*, *Eucyrtidium*, *Lithomelissa*, *Pterocanium*, *Pterocorys*.
- Collodaria Haeckel 1887
Skeleton either absent or when present, composed of scattered spicules within the extracapsulum; solitary or colonial forms. *Acrosphaera*, *Collosphaera*, *Collozoum*, *Sphaerouzoum*, *Rhaphidozoum*, *Siphonsphaera*, *Thalassicolla*.
- Incertae sedis Rhizaria: Gymnosphaerida Poche 1913, emend. Mikrjukov 2000
Axopodial microtubules in irregular hexagonal prism; kinetocyst and other types of extrusomes along axopodia; tubular mitochondrial cristae; in some genera, cells attached to substrate with cytoplasmic stalk; free-swimming as amoeboid or motile biciliated cells; one or more nuclei, often located in the amoeboid base of stalk when present; complex life cycle unresolved. *Actinocoryne*, *Gymnosphaera*, *Hedraiophrys*.
- Incertae sedis Rhizaria: *Actinolophus*, *Biomyxa*, *Cholamonas*, *Dictiomyxa*, *Helkesimastix*, *Katabia*, *Myxodictyum*, *Penardia*, *Pontomyxa*, *Protomyxa*, *Protogenes*, *Pseudospora*, *Rhizoplasma*, *Sainouron*, *Wagnerella*.

ARCHAEPLASTIDA Adl et al. 2005

Photosynthetic plastid with chlorophyll type *a* from an ancestral primary endosymbiosis with a cyanobacterium; plastid secondarily lost or reduced in some; usually with cellulose cell wall; flat mitochondrial cristae; starch storage product. **Note 10.**

- Glaucophyta Skuja 1954 [Glaucocystophyta Kies & Kremer 1986]
Plastid in the form of a cyanelle, which is distinct from the chloroplasts of other organisms in that, like cyanobacteria, it has a peptidoglycan wall between its two membranes; chlorophyll type *a* only, with phycobiliproteins and other pigments; ciliated and nonciliated species or life cycle stages. *Cyanophora*, *Glaucocystis*, *Gloeochaete*.
- Rhodophyceae Thuret 1855, emend. Rabenhorst 1863 [Rhodophyta Wettstein 1901, Rhodoplantae Saunders & Hommersand 2004] emend. Adl et al. 2005
Without ciliated stages, and without centrioles, or basal bodies, or other 9 + 2 microtubular structures – presence of polar rings instead; two-membraned simple chloroplasts, unstacked thylakoids with phycobilisomes, and chlorophyll *a* only, lacking external endoplasmic reticulum; cytoplasmic carbohydrate reserve floridean starch; chromosomal and interzonal microtubules not converging towards polar rings, so spindle poles very broad; telophase spindle and nuclear envelope persisting with closed mitosis surrounded by perinuclear endoplasmic reticulum; cell wall of cellulose; cells in filamentous forms linked by pit plugs, formed between cells after incomplete cell division; sexual reproduction typically oogamous; triphasic life history common.
- Cyanidiales T. Christensen 1962 [Cyanidiophyceae Merola et al. 1981, Cyanidiophyta Moehn ex Doweld 2001]
Unicellular red algae, spherical or elliptical in shape; thick cell wall or lack of cell wall; facultative heterotrophs or obligate photoautotrophs; cell division or endospore formation; inhabiting acidic and high temperature environments. *Cyanidioschyzon*, *Cyanidium*, *Galdieria*.
- Rhodellophyceae Cavalier-Smith 1998 [Rhodellophytina Cavalier-Smith 1998]
Unicellular red algae; a single highly lobed plastid with eccentric or centric pyrenoid; Golgi association with nucleus and ER; contains mannitol; reproduction by cell division. *Dixoniella*, *Glaucosphaera*, *Rhodella*.

10. ARCHAEPALSTIDA: Chloroplastida: the terms Chlorobiota and Chlorobionta are not acceptable because there are many “green” genera outside of the Archaeplastida. The term Viridiplantae (green plant) is not acceptable because most of these genera are not plants, traditionally or as defined here.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Stylonematales K. Drew 1956 [Stylonematophyceae H.S. Yoon et al. 2006]
Unicellular or pseudofilamentous or filamentous red algae; various plastid morphologies with or without pyrenoid; Golgi association with mitochondria and ER; reproduction by cell division or monospores. *Bangiopsis*, *Chroodactylon*, *Chroothece*, *Purpureofilum*, *Rhodosorus*, *Rhodospira*, *Rufusia*, *Stylonema*.
- Porphyridiophyceae H. S. Yoon et al. 2006
Unicellular red algae with a single branched or stellate plastid, with or without pyrenoid; Golgi association with mitochondria and ER; cells with floridoside as a low molecular-weight carbohydrate; reproduction by cell division. *Erythrolobus*, *Flintiella*, *Porphyridium*.
- Compsopogonales Skuja 1939 [Compsopogonophyceae G. W. Saunders & Hommersand 2004]
Red algae with monosporangia and spermatangia usually cut out by curved walls from ordinary vegetative cells; Golgi–ER association; encircling thylakoids in the plastid; life history biphasic if known. *Boldia*, *Compsopogon*, *Erythrotrichia*, *Rhodochaete*.
- Bangiales Nägeli 1847 [Bangiophyceae A. Wettstein 1901]
Pluricellular red algae with Golgi–ER/mitochondrion association; life history biphasic, heteromorphic, gametophyte macroscopic, initially uniseriate, becoming pluriseriate or foliose by diffuse growth; carposporangia and spermatangia produced in packets by successive perpendicular divisions; sporophyte filamentous, with pit plugs with a single cap layer, but lacking membranes; typically forming conchospores in fertile cell rows. *Bangia*, *Bangiomorpha*, *Boreophyllum*, *Dione*, *Minerva*, *Porphyra*, *Pyropia*, *Pseudobangia*.
- Florideophycidae Cronquist 1960
Pluricellular red algae with Golgi–ER/mitochondrion; growth by means of apical cells and lateral initials forming branched filaments in which the cells are linked throughout by pit connections; life history fundamentally triphasic consisting of gametophytic, carposporophytic, and tetrasporophytic phases; reproductive cells (monosporangia, spermatangia, carposporangia, tetrasporangia) generally terminal or lateral on the filaments; carpogonia terminal or lateral, bearing an apical extension, the trichogyne, to which the spermatangia attach; carposporophyte developing directly from the carpogonium or its derivative.
 - *Hildenbrandia* Nardo 1834 [Hildenbrandiophycidae G. W. Saunders & Hommersand 2004]
Red algae that are crustose and smooth to tubercular or with erect branches; composed of a basal layer of laterally adhering branched filaments and laterally adhering simple or branched erect filaments; pit plugs with a single cap layer and membrane; tetrasporangia zonately or irregularly divided, apomeiotic, borne in ostiolate conceptacles; sexual reproduction unknown. *Hildenbrandia*.
 - Nemaliophycidae Christensen 1978
Pit plugs characterized by two cap layers. *Acrochaetium*, *Balbiania*, *Ballia*, *Batrachospermum*, *Colaconema*, *Nemalion*, *Palmaria*, *Rhodychlya*, *Thorea*.
 - Corallinophycidae L. Le Gall & G. W. Saunders 2007
Carpogonial branches two-celled; tetrasporangia zonate or cruciate in division; pit plug with two cap layers at cytoplasmic faces, outer dome shaped, membrane absent; calcification in the form of calcite. *Corallina*, *Lithophyllum*, *Mastophora*, *Melobesia*, *Metagoniolithon*, *Rhodogorgon*, *Sporolithon*.
 - Ahnfeltiophycidae G. W. Saunders & Hommersand 2004
Carpogonia terminal and sessile; carposporophyte developing outward; pit plugs naked, lacking caps and membranes. *Ahnfeltia*, *Pihiella*.
 - Rhodymeniophycidae G. W. Saunders & Hommersand 2004
Red algae with sexual life histories generally triphasic; carposporophyte developing directly from the carpogonium or carpogonial fusion cell, or indirectly from an auxiliary cell that has received the postfertilization diploid nucleus; pit plugs with membranes only (single inner cap in Gelidiales). *Acrosymphytum*, *Bonnemaisonia*, *Ceramium*, *Gelidium*, *Gigartina*, *Gracilaria*, *Halymenia*, *Nemastoma*, *Plocamium*, *Rhodymenia*, *Sebdenia*.
- Chloroplastida Adl et al. 2005 [Viridiplantae Cavalier-Smith 1981; Chlorobionta Jeffrey 1982, emend. Bremer 1985, emend. Lewis & McCourt 2004; Chlorobiota Kendrick & Crane 1997]
Plastid with chlorophyll *a* and *b*; cell wall with cellulose usually present; with centrioles.
- Chlorophyta Pascher 1914, emend. Lewis & McCourt 2004
Cilia of swimming cells in pairs or multiples of two, with stellate structure linking 9 pairs of microtubules at basal body transition zone; thylakoids single or stacked; plastid with two membranes without periplastid endoplasmic reticulum; starch inside plastid; glycolate dehydrogenase present; cell wall, when present, of cellulose; cell division without phragmoplast.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Ulvophyceae Mattox and Stewart 1984 (P)
Swimming cells with one or two pairs of cilia, without mastigonemes; basal bodies with 4 microtubular rootlets in cruciate arrangement, and smaller roots of two sizes, alternating between 2 or more microtubules; cilia with scales and rhizoplasts; cell wall more or less calcified; cell division by furrowing with mitotic spindle closed, centric and persistent; phycoplast absent; thallus can be branched or unbranched, mono- or distromatic sheet (phyllose), or cushiony forms of compacted tubes; thallus often multinucleate and siphonous; free-living diplobiontic life cycle, iso- or heteromorphic. *Acetabularia*, *Caulerpa*, *Chladophora*, *Codium*, *Pithophora*, *Pseudonochloris*, *Rhizoclonium*.
- Trebouxiophyceae Friedl 1995 [Pleurastrorphyceae Mattox et al. 1984, Microthamniales Melkonian 1990]
Swimming cells with one or two pairs of cilia, without mastigonemes; basal bodies with 4 microtubular rootlets in cruciate arrangement, including a multi-layered structure, and a smaller root, alternating between 2 or more microtubules; basal bodies with prominent rhizoplast, cruciate, displaced counter-clockwise and counter-clockwise basal body orientation; closed mitosis with metacentric spindle, semi-closed mitosis; cytokinesis with phycoplast; asexual reproduction by autospores or zoospores; sexual reproduction reported but not observed; lichenose and free-living forms; osmotrophy and autotrophy. *Botryococcus*, *Chlorella*, *Choricystis*, *Coccomyxa*, *Microthamnion*, *Nannochloris*, *Oocystis*, *Pabia*, *Prasiola*, *Prototheca*, *Trebouxia*.
- Chlorophyceae Christensen 1994
Swimming cells with one to hundreds of cilia, without mastigonemes; when 2 or 4 cilia, basal bodies with 4 microtubular rootlets in cruciate arrangement, alternating between 2 and more microtubules; basal bodies displaced clockwise or directly opposed; rhizoplast connects basal bodies and extends to nucleus; in colonial forms, basal bodies re-oriented to face outside of colony; closed mitosis; cytokinesis has phycoplast with microtubules, sometimes with furrowing, with formation of plasmodesmata cell-cell connections; haplobiontic life cycle; sexual reproduction by isogamy, anisogamy or oogamy; asexual reproduction by aplanospores, akinetes, or autosporic; osmotrophy and autotrophy. *Bracteacoccus*, *Chlamydomonas* (P), *Desmodesmus*, *Floydiella*, *Hydrodictyon*, *Oedogonium*, *Pediastrum*, *Scenedesmus*, *Volvox*.

●●●● Incertae sedis Chlorophyceae: *Carteria*, *Cylindrocapsa*, *Hafniomonas*, *Mychanastes*, *Treubarria*, *Trochiscia*.
- Pedinophyceae Moestrup 1991, emend. Fawley, Zechman & Buchheim in Adl et al. 2012
Unicellular, with single cilium; closed mitosis with persistent spindle; phycoplast absent; counter-clockwise basal body orientation; cilia covered with rigid or thin, hair-like appendages; single parietal chloroplast. *Marsupiomonas*, *Pedinomonas*.
- *Nephroselmis* Stein 1878 [Nephroselmidophyceae Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Yamaguchi 2011]
Cells laterally compressed; two cilia inserted laterally; square- or diamond-shaped scales cover cell body and cilia, except in at least one species – *Nephroselmis pyriformis*; single, cup-shaped chloroplast with pyrenoid and eyespot; contractile vacuole near ciliary bases in freshwater species; sexual reproduction by hologamy; mostly marine, some freshwater. *Nephroselmis*.
- Mamiellophyceae Marin & Melkonian 2010
Cells typically solitary, with single chloroplast, sometimes two, surrounded by two membranes; chlorophylls *a* and *b*; prasinoxanthin commonly present; 2 cilia, single or no cilium present; cilia equal or unequal in length; eyespot posterior if present; cells and/or cilia with 1-2 layers of flattened, rounded or elliptical scales, or scales absent; scales ornamented with spider web-like or uniformly reticulate pattern; mostly marine, some freshwater. *Bathycoccus*, *Dolichomastix*, *Mamiella*, *Monomastix*.
- Prasinophytae Cavalier-Smith 1998, emend. Lewis & McCourt 2004 [Micromonadophyceae Mattox & Stewart 1984] (P)
Cells 1-8 cilia, occurring in multiples of two, inserted in a ciliary pit; basal body rootlet structure diverse; rhizoplast extends beyond nucleus; cilia forward and pulling, or undulating and pushing; cilia with lateral mastigonemes; cells with 1-7 distinct types of organic extracellular scales, sometimes elaborate, covering cell wall and cilia; some with extrusomes; cysts in some; mitosis variable, most with persistent telophase spindle; nutrition by autotrophy and osmotrophy. *Crustomastix*, *Halosphaera*, *Pyramimonas*, *Pycnococcus*, *Pseudoscourfieldia*, *Prasinococcus*.
- Chlorodendrophyceae Fritsch 1917
Cells with a pair of cilia, inserted in a ciliary pit; cilia beat in breast-stroke pattern; basal body rootlets structure in X2X2 configuration; with organic extracellular scales, outer layer of scales fused to

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

form a theca; metacentric spindle collapses at telophase; nutrition by autotrophy and osmotrophy. *Scherffelia*, *Tetraselmis*.

- Palmophyllales Zechman et al. 2010
Thallus macroscopic, crustose or erect; subspherical cells in gelatinous matrix make up thallus; cell diameter 6–10 µm; each cell with single cup-shaped chloroplast lacking pyrenoids; benthic marine. *Palmophyllum*, *Palmoclathrus*, *Verdigellas*.
- Charophyta Migula 1897, emend. Karol et al. 2009 [Charophyceae Smith 1938, Mattox & Stewart 1984]
Asymmetric motile cells, when present, with pair of cilia without mastigonemes; basal bodies with distinctive multilayered structure of microtubular rootlet and cytoskeletal anchor; thylakoids stacked; plastid with two membranes without periplastid endoplasmic reticulum; starch inside plastid; open mitosis; usually with phycoplast, but some with phragmoplast and cell plate; with primary plasmodesmata between adjacent cells in filamentous forms; filaments branching or nonbranching; with nonmotile vegetative phase; some with multinucleate cells; with or without sexual reproduction; sexual species with haplobiontic life cycle; with desiccation-resistant cysts (zygospores); glycolate oxidase in peroxisomes; Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase; ciliary peroxisome.
- *Chlorokybus* Geitler 1942 [Chlorokybophyceae Lewis & McCourt 2004] (M)
Sarcinoid packets of cells; subaerial; biciliated zoospores; cilia with hairs; multi-layered structure (MLS) at ciliary root. *Chlorokybus atmophyticus*.
- *Mesostigma* Lauterborn 1894 [Mesostigmatophyceae Marin & Melkonian 1999, emend. Lewis & McCourt 2004; Mesostigmata Turmel et al. 2002] (M)
Asymmetrical cell with pair of lateral cilia without mastigonemes, emerging from a pit; basal body transition region with similarity to Streptophyta multilayered structure anchor associated with basal body; with chlorophylls *a* and *b*; plastid with two membranes without periplastid endoplasmic reticulum; starch inside plastid; with glycolate oxidase; flagellar peroxisome present; cell wall of cellulose; organic scales cover cell wall and flagella. *Mesostigma viride*.
- Klebsormidiophyceae van den Hoek et al. 1995
Coccoid or unbranched filaments; one or two chloroplasts with one pyrenoid; most chloroplasts parietal; cleavage furrow during cell division but no cell plate or phragmoplast; sexual reproduction unknown. *Entransia*, *Interfilum*, *Klebsormidium*.
- Phragmoplastophyta Lecointre & Guyander 2006
Cell division by way of some form of phragmoplast; some oogamous, others anisogamous with non-motile female gamete and motile male gamete.
- Zygnematophyceae van den Hoek et al. 1995, emend. Hall et al. 2009
Without ciliated stages; sexual reproduction via conjugation; thalli unicellular or filamentous; no centrioles. *Spirogyra*, *Staurastrum*.
- Coleochaetophyceae Jeffrey 1982
Thalli discs of cells or branched filaments; sheathed hairs as extensions of the cell wall. *Coleochaete*, *Chaetosphaeridium*.
- Streptophyta Jeffrey 1967
Twisted or spiralled ciliated motile cells.
- Charophyceae Smith 1938, emend. Karol et al. 2009 [Charales Lindley 1836; Charophytæ Engler 1887]
Thallus attached to substrate with rhizoids; thallus a central axis of multinucleate internodal cells, with whorls of branchlets radiating from mononucleate cells at nodes; calcium carbonate accumulates in cell wall of many species; haplobiontic life cycle; sexual reproduction oogamous with sperm cells; differentiated sperm and egg producing organs; antheridium with several shield cells and a manubrium that gives rise to spermatogenous filaments. *Chara*, *Nitella*, *Tolypella*.
- Embryophyta Engler 1886, emend. Lewis & McCourt 2004 [Cormophyta Endlicher 1836; Plantae Haeckel 1866]
Ciliated basal bodies, when present, with distinctive multilayered structure of microtubules and cytoskeletal anchor; open mitosis with phragmoplast at cytokinesis; plasmodesmata and other characteristic cell-cell junctions; diplobiontic life cycle, with vegetative propagation possible in many; alternation of generations,

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

with fertilization of egg by sperm inside protective test; embryology with tissue differentiation coordinated by hormones; differentiated sperm and egg cells, may be on different sexual individuals, on different organs of the same individual, or in the same organ. Subdivisions not shown.

EXCAVATA Cavalier-Smith 2002, emend. Simpson 2003

Typically with suspension-feeding groove of the “excavate” type, secondarily lost in many taxa; feeding groove used for capture and ingestion of small particles from feeding current generated by a posteriorly directed cilium (F1); right margin and floor of groove are supported by parts of the R2 microtubular root, usually also supported by nonmicrotubular fibres (B fibre, composite fibre), and the left margin by the R1 microtubular root and C fibre. Grouping somewhat controversial, although recent multigene phylogenies have markedly increased support for monophyly. Apomorphy: Suspension-feeding groove, homologous to that in *Jakoba libera*.

- Metamonada Cavalier-Smith 1987 [Metamonadina Grassé 1952], emend. Cavalier-Smith 2003
Anaerobic/microaerophilic, with modified mitochondria that lack cristae, are nonrespiratory, and lack a genome (e.g. hydrogenosomes or mitosomes); mostly ciliated cells, usually with four kinetosomes per kinetid; some free-living, many endobiotic or parasitic. Apomorphy: mitochondrial organelles anaerobic, and nonrespiratory.
- Fornicata Simpson 2003
With single kinetid and nucleus, or one pair each of kinetids and nuclei; 2-4 kinetosomes per kinetid; usually with a feeding groove or cytopharyngeal tube associated with each kinetid. Apomorphy: “B fibre” originates against R2 microtubular root.
- Diplomonadida Wenyon 1926, emend. Brugerolle et al. 1975
Usually with ‘diplomonad’ cell organization, namely a pair of kinetids and two nuclei, each kinetid usually with four ciliated kinetosomes but sometimes only 2 or 3 ciliated; some taxa (‘enteromonads’) secondarily have a single kinetid and nucleus; at least one cilium per kinetid directed posteriorly, associated with a cytopharyngeal tube or groove, or lying axially within the cell; various nonmicrotubular fibres supporting the nucleus and cytopharyngeal apparatus; free-living or endobiotic, often parasitic. Apomorphy: diplomonad cell organization
- Hexamitinae Kent 1880, emend. Brugerolle et al. 1975
With functional feeding apparatuses; with an alternate genetic code – TAR codon for glutamine; several have a single kinetid and nucleus. *Enteromonas*, *Hexamita*, *Spirotrunculus*, *Treptomonas Trimitus*.
- Giardiinae Kulda and Nohýnková 1978
Without distinct feeding apparatuses; one posteriorly directed cilium from each kinetid (F1) runs through the length of the cell axially and is intracytoplasmic; all endobiotic. *Giardia*, *Octomitus*.
- Retortamonadida Grassé 1952
Single ciliary apparatus with four kinetosomes and either two (*Retortamonas*) or four (*Chilomastix*) emergent cilia; posterior cilium has 2–3 vanes and is associated with a ventral feeding groove with posterior cytostome; cell surface underlain by a corset of microtubules; all endobiotic, except one free-living species. Apomorphy: “lapel” structure as an electron-dense sheet supporting the anterior origin of the peripheral microtubules. *Chilomastix*, *Retortamonas*. Note that molecular phylogenetic studies currently do not support monophyly, perhaps due to misidentification/polyphyly of *Retortamonas* spp.
- ‘*Carpediemonas*-like organisms’ (Kolisko et al. 2010) (P)
Free-living, marine, anaerobic/microaerophilic ciliated cells with a broad ventral suspension-feeding groove; almost always biciliated, but with 2-4 kinetosomes; posterior cilium with 1-3 vanes and beating within the groove; with relatively large cristae-lacking mitochondrion-related organelles; consistently recovered as a paraphyletic assemblage within Fornicata in molecular phylogenies. *Carpediemonas*, *Dysnectes*, *Ergobibamus*, *Hicanonectes*, *Kipferlia*.
- Parabasalia Honigberg 1973
Cells with a parabasal apparatus; two or more striated parabasal fibres connecting the Golgi apparatus to the ciliary apparatus; kinetid generally with four cilia/kinetosomes, but frequently with additional cilia (one to thousands); one kinetosome bears sigmoid fibres that connect to a pelta-axostyle complex; reduction or loss of the ciliary apparatus in some taxa, or multiplication of all, or parts, of the ciliary apparatus

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

in several taxa; closed mitosis with an external spindle, including a conspicuous microtubular bundle; hydrogenosomes in place of mitochondria. Apomorphy: parabasal apparatus.

- Trichomonadea Kirby 1947, sensu Margulis 1974, emend. Čepička et al. 2010 (P?)
Four–six cilia with one ciliary axoneme supporting a lamelliform undulating membrane; B-type costa sometimes absent; comb-like structure and infrakinetosomal body absent; axostyle usually of “*Trichomonas* type”. *Hexamastix*, *Pentatrachomonas*, *Pseudotrachomonas*, *Tricercomitus*, *Trichomonas*.
- Hypotrachomonadea Čepička et al. 2010
Four cilia with one ciliary axoneme supporting a lamelliform undulating membrane; A-type costa; comb-like structure present, but no infrakinetosomal body; biramous parabasal body; axostyle of “*Trichomonas* type”. *Hypotrachomonas*, *Trichomitus*.
- Tritrachimondea Čepička et al. 2010 (P?)
Uninucleate or binucleate; 0–5 (4 ancestrally) cilia; ancestrally with comb-like structure, suprakinetosomal and infrakinetosomal body; if present, undulating membrane typically of rail type; A-type costa; axostyle of “*Tritrachimondea* type” or “*Trichomonas* type”. *Dientamoeba*, *Histomonas*, *Monocercomonas*, *Tritrachimondea*.
- Cristamonadea Brugerolle & Patterson 2001, sensu Čepička et al. 2010
Uninucleate to multinucleate; akaryomastigonts in addition to karyomastigonts in some multinucleate genera; two-to-thousands of cilia per mastigont; kinetosomes, except for ‘privileged kinetosomes’, often discarded during cell division in highly ciliated taxa; some with cresta and paraxonemal rod associated with the recurrent cilium; axostyle ancestrally of “*Tritrachimondea* type”, secondarily thin or reduced in some; multiple axostyles in multinuclear forms; parabasal body single or multiple, ellipsoid or rod-shaped, often spiralled or ramified. *Coronympha*, *Deltotrachimondea*, *Devescovina*, *Foaina*, *Joenia*, *Mixotricha*.
- Trichonymphea Poche 1913, sensu Cavalier-Smith 2003
Bilaterally or tetradially symmetrical, with anterior rostrum divided into two hemirostra; each hemirostrum bears one or two ciliary areas with hundreds to thousands of cilia; cilia usually retained during cell division; one hemirostrum goes to each daughter cell; numerous parabasal fibres originate from two or four parabasal plates that form a rostral tube in some; numerous thin axostyles do not protrude outside the cell. *Barbulanympha*, *Hoplonympha*, *Staurujoenia*, *Trichonympha*.
- Spirotrachimondea Grassé 1952, sensu Čepička et al. 2010
Kinetosomes in counterclockwise spiral rows; cilia retained during cell division with the ciliary rows dividing between daughter cells; axostyle single of “*Tritrachimondea* type”, or multiple in thin bands, or reduced. *Holomastigotes*, *Holomastigotoides*, *Microjoenia*, *Spirotrachimondea*.
- Preaxostyla Simpson 2003
Heterotrophic with four cilia and kinetosomes per kinetid; lacking classical mitochondria.
Apomorphy: “I fibre” with “preaxostylar” substructure – the oxymonad preaxostyle is homologous to the R2 root and I fibre of *Trimastix*.
- Oxymonadida Grassé 1952
Single kinetid (occasionally multiple kinetids) consisting of two pairs of ciliated kinetosomes distantly separated by a preaxostyle (microtubular root R2, with paracrystalline lamina), from which arises a microtubular axostyle; the axostyle is contractile or motile in some taxa; microtubular pelta usually present; many taxa attach to host using an anterior holdfast; closed mitosis with internal spindle; gut endosymbionts, mostly in lower termites and *Cryptocercus*. Apomorphy: axostyle (non-homologous with that of Parabasalia). *Dinenympha*, *Monocercomonoides*, *Oxymonas*, *Polymastix*, *Pyronympha*, *Saccinobaculus*, *Streblomastix*.
- *Trimastix* Kent 1880
Free-living cell with four cilia bearing a broad ventral feeding groove, in which beats the posteriorly directed cilium; posterior cilium with two broad vanes; small dense organelles in place of mitochondria. *Trimastix*.
- *Malawimonas* O’Kelly & Nerad 1999
Small free-living biciliated cells, superficially similar to *Carpodiemonas* but not closely related and with a typical respiratory mitochondrion with discoidal cristae and genome; two kinetosomes, a single ventral ciliary vane; typically from freshwater or soil. *Malawimonas*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Discoba Simpson in Hampl et al. 2009 (R)

A grouping robustly recovered in multi-gene phylogenetic analyses, containing Heterolobosea, Euglenozoa, Jakobida, and recently, *Tsukubamonas*. Node-based definition: the clade stemming from the most recent common ancestor of *Jakoba libera*, *Andalucia godoyi*, *Euglena gracilis*, and *Naegleria gruberi*.
- Jakobida Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Adl et al. 2005

With two cilia at the head of a broad ventral feeding groove, in which beats the posterior cilium; posterior cilium with a single dorsal vane that is distinctive among excavates but possibly plesiomorphic.
- *Jakoba* Patterson 1990 (M)

Free-swimming cells; can attach temporarily to surfaces by the distal portion of the anterior cilium; flat mitochondrial cristae. *Jakoba libera*.
- Histionidae Flavin & Nerad 1993

Feeding cells sessile and loricate; tubular mitochondrial cristae. Apomorphy: lorica. *Histiona*, *Reclinomonas*.
- Incertae sedis Histionidae: *Stenocodon*, *Stomatochone*.
- *Andalucia* Lara et al. 2006

Free-swimming cells, some attaching temporarily like *Jakoba*; tubular mitochondrial cristae or anaerobic/microaerophilic with cristae-lacking mitochondrial organelles. *Andalucia*.
- Incertae sedis Jakobida: *Seculamonas* nomen nudum.
- Discicristata Cavalier-Smith 1998

With discoidal mitochondrial cristae, rarely secondarily altered. Note that this contains two groups – Heterolobosea and Euglenozoa – with little special similarity except the presence of discoidal mitochondrial cristae, which may be apomorphic, but also may be a plesiomorphy since *Malawimonas* also has discoidal mitochondrial cristae.
- Heterolobosea Page & Blanton 1985

Typically amoebae with eruptive pseudopodia, but with alternate ciliated phase, which is often nonfeeding; many species lack the ciliated phase, while some others lack the amoeboid phase; ciliated cells usually with two or four cilia; if capable of feeding usually use a groove-like cytostome; closed mitosis with internal spindle; mitochondrial cristae flattened, often discoidal; discrete dictyosomes not observed. Apomorphy: eruptive pseudopodia, not homologous to eruptive pseudopodia in Amoebozoa.
- Pharyngomonadidae Cavalier-Smith in Cavalier-Smith & Nikolaev 2008

Cells with four cilia in side-by-side obtuse pairs; feeding using a large groove and cytopharynx; with amoeboid phase; lack helix 17-1 region in SSU rRNA that is typical of Tetramitia. *Pharyngomonas*.
- Tetramitia Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Cavalier-Smith in Cavalier-Smith & Nikolaev 2008 [Vahlkampfiidae Jollos 1917]

Ciliated forms usually with four cilia or two per kinetid, with parallel kinetosomes, although *Stephanopogon* has numerous monokinetids. Apomorphy: distinct helix 17-1 region in SSU rRNA sequence. This group includes the typical vahlkampfiid and gruberellid amoebae, and acrasid slime moulds. *Acrasis*, *Heteramoeba*, *Naegleria*, *Percolomonas*, *Pocheina*, *Psalteriomonas*, *Stephanopogon*, *Tetramitus*, *Vahlkampfia*.
- Euglenozoa Cavalier-Smith 1981, emend. Simpson 1997

Cells with two cilia, occasionally one, rarely more, inserted into an apical/subapical ciliary pocket; with rare exceptions, emergent cilia with heteromorphic paraxonemal rods; usually with tubular feeding apparatus associated with ciliary apparatus; basic ciliary apparatus pattern consisting of two functional kinetosomes and three asymmetrically arranged microtubular roots; mostly with discoidal mitochondrial cristae. Apomorphy: heteromorphic paraxonemal rods, tubular/whorled in anterior cilium F2 and a parallel lattice in posterior cilium F1.
- Euglenida Bütschli 1884, emend. Simpson 1997

With a pellicle of proteinaceous strips, fused in some taxa; when unfused, strips capable of active distortion (metaboly); where known, paramylon is the carbohydrate store. Apomorphy: Pellicle of protein strips.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- Heteronematina Leedale 1967 (P)
With ingestion apparatus capable of phagotrophy; lacking plastids; most glide on surfaces on one or both cilia; a paraphyletic assemblage from which Euglenophyceae/Euglenea and Aphagea are descended. *Anisonema*, *Dinema*, *Entosiphon*, *Heteronema*, *Lentomonas*, *Metanema*, *Notosolenus*, *Peranema*, *Petalomonas*, *Ploeotia*. **Note 11.**
- Euglenophyceae Schoenichen 1925, emend. Marin & Melkonian 2003 [Euglenea Bütschli 1884, emend. Busse & Preisfeld 2002]
Phototrophic, with one to several plastids of secondary origin with three bounding membranes and chlorophylls *a* and *b*; some species secondarily nonphotosynthetic; photosensory apparatus associated with cilia; most swim.
- *Rapaza* Yamaguchi et al. 2012 (M)
Flexible cell with 2 cilia; has own plastid but also phagotrophic and retains plastids from engulfed algal prey, such as *Tetraselmis*; apparently sister group to other Euglenophyceae. *Rapaza viridis*.
- Eutreptiales Leedale 1967, emend. Marin & Melkonian 2003
2–4 emergent, heterodynamic cilia of equal or unequal length; cells not rigid, usually capable of metaboly; mostly marine or brackish species, rarely freshwater. *Eutreptia*, *Eutreptiella*.
- Euglenea Bütschli 1884, emend. Busse & Preisfeld 2002 [Euglenales Leedale 1967, emend. Marin & Melkonian 2003]
Single emergent cilium and second cilium within the reservoir, or both cilia nonemergent; phototrophic or heterotrophic; mostly freshwater species.
- Phacaceae Kim et al. 2010
Solitary, with one emergent cilium; palmelloid stages, cysts and envelopes unknown; numerous small discoid chloroplasts without pyrenoids. *Discoplastis*, *Lepocinclis*, *Phacus*.
- Euglenaceae Dujardin 1841, emend. Kim et al. 2010.
Cells solitary or colonial, with one emergent cilium; one to several large chloroplasts of various shapes with or without pyrenoid. *Ascoglena*, *Colacium*, *Cryptoglena*, *Cyclidiopsis*, *Euglena*, *Euglenaria*, *Euglenopsis*, *Monomorphina*, *Strombomonas*, *Trachelomonas*.
- Aphagea Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Busse & Preisfeld 2002
Osmotrophic euglenids lacking photosensory apparatus and plastids; one or two emergent cilia; no ingestion apparatus. *Astasia sensu stricto*, *Distigma*, *Distigmopsis*, *Menoidium*, *Rhabdomonas*.
- Diplonemea Cavalier-Smith 1993, emend. Simpson 1997
Heterotrophic cells exhibiting pronounced metaboly; in trophic phase cilia are short and lack paraxonemal rods; sometimes with dispersal phase with longer paraxonemal rod-bearing cilia; apical papilla, feeding apparatus with 'pseudovanes'; giant, flattened mitochondrial cristae; exhibit mitochondrial RNA trans-splicing. Apomorphy: Paraxonemal rods absent in trophic phase, homologous to that in *Diplonema ambulator* Larsen & Patterson 1990. *Diplonema*, *Rhynchopus*.
- Symbiontida Yubuki et al. 2009
Microaerobic or anaerobic cells that possess rod-shaped epibiotic bacteria; lack euglenid-type pellicle strips. Currently treated as a major taxon within Euglenozoa, but are probably derived phagotrophic euglenids. Apomorphy: Rod-shaped epibiotic bacteria above

11. Presently, there is no phylogenetic taxonomy for phagotrophic euglenids as a whole. Traditional systems based on, for example, the presence or absence of conspicuous feeding apparatuses, are artificial. Some possibly/probably monophyletic taxa have been proposed that would cover restricted subsets of the phagotrophic euglenids: for example, the Ploeotiida, including *Ploeotia*, *Entosiphon*, *Lentomonas*, and presumably *Keelungia*; and the Petalomonadida, including *Petalomonas*, *Notosolenus*, and *Calycimonas*, and presumably also taxa such as *Sphenomonas*. The limited taxon sampling for molecular sequence data is a significant impediment, especially as many traditional genera are probably polyphyletic.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- superficial layer of mitochondrion-derived organelles with reduced or absent cristae, homologous to the organization in *Calkinsia aureus*. *Bihospites*, *Calkinsia*, *Postgaardi*.
- Kinetoplastea Honigberg 1963
Cells with a kinetoplast, which is a large mass(es) of mitochondrial (=kinetoplast; k) DNA; many mitochondrial pre-mRNAs subject to moderate or extensive editing. Apomorphy: kinetoplast.
 - Prokinetoplastina Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004 (R)
Two genera: *Ichthyobodo* are polykinetoplastic and biciliated cells with the cilia originating in a pocket that continues as a furrow; ectoparasitic, freshwater, and marine. *Perkinsela*-like organisms (PLOs), which are nonciliated, oval cells with a single large kinetoplast, live as endosymbionts ('parasomes') of certain amoebae (e.g. *Neoparamoeba* spp.), but are not enclosed in parasitophorous membrane. *Ichthyobodo*, *Perkinsela*.
 - Metakinetoplastina Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004 (R)
Group identified by SSU rRNA phylogenies. Node-based definition: clade stemming from the most recent common ancestor of Neobodonida, Parabodonida, Eubodonida, and Trypanosomatida.
 - Neobodonida Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004 (R)
Eu- or polykinetoplastic kDNA not in a single network, but in multiple loci throughout the mitochondrioplasm; biciliated, without conspicuous hairs; posterior cilium attached or free; phagotrophic or osmotrophic; preciliary rostrum containing apical cytosome. Node: *Cruzella*, *Dimastigella*, *Neobodo*, *Rhynchobodo*, *Rhynchomonas*. Other included genera: *Actuariola*.
 - Parabodonida Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004 (R)
Pankinetoplastic kDNA not in a single network, but evenly distributed in the mitochondrioplasm; biciliated, without hairs; posterior cilium attached or free; phagotrophic or osmotrophic; cytostome, when present, anterolateral; free-living or commensal/parasitic. Node: *Cryptobia*, *Parabodo*, *Procryptobia*, *Trypanoplasma*.
 - Eubodonida Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004 (R)
Eukinetoplast with kDNA not in a single network, but in parakinetosomal position; biciliated with anterior cilium with nontubular hairs; phagotrophic; anterolateral cytostome surrounded by lappets; free-living. *Bodo*.
 - Trypanosomatida Kent 1880, emend. Vickerman in Moreira et al. 2004
Eukinetoplastic with kDNA network associated with ciliary basal body; unciliated with cilium lacking hairs and emerging from anterior pocket, or emerging laterally and attached to body; phagotrophic or osmotrophic; cytostome, when present, simple and close to ciliary pocket; exclusively parasitic. Node: *Blastocrithidia*, *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas*, *Leishmania*, *Leptomonas*, *Phytomonas*, *Rhynchoidomonas*, *Trypanosoma*, *Wallaceina*. Other included genera: *Angomonas*, *Sergeia*, *Strigomonas*.
Note 12.
 - Incertae sedis Kinetoplastea: *Bordnamonas*, *Cephalothamnium*, *Hemistasia*.
 - *Tsukubamonas* Yabuki et al. 2011 (M)
Rounded biciliate cell, usually swims; consumes prey through ventral groove. *Tsukubamonas globosa*.

Incertae sedis EUKARYOTA

- Ancyromonadida Cavalier-Smith 1998
Benthic gliding cells, dorsoventrally compressed, with leftward-oriented rostrum at anterior; two unequal cilia, each emerging in separate shallow pocket; short apical anterior cilium may be very thin or terminate at cell membrane; long posterior cilium inserts ventrally/left-laterally; rostrum contains extrusomes in rows; cell

12. Trypanosomatida has certain monophyletic lineages within it, such as Leishmaniinae Maslov & Lukeš 2012 (R) identified by SSU rRNA and GAPDH phylogenies, with relatively slow evolution of gene sequences. Includes monoxenous genera *Crithidia*, *Leptomonas*, and *Wallaceina*, and the dixenous genus *Leishmania*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- membrane supported by a thin single-layered theca; discoidal/flat mitochondrial cristae; bacterivorous. *Ancyromonas*, *Planomonas* (regarded as synonyms by Heiss et al. 2010).
- Apusomonadida Karpov & Mylnikov 1989
Gliding cells; dorsal cell membrane is underlain by thin theca comprising two dense layers, and extending as lateral flanges that delimit a broad ventral region from which pseudopodia develop; with two heterodynamic cilia – the anterior cilium enclosed by sleeve-like extension of flanges to form a proboscis and the posterior cilium lying within the ventral region; tubular mitochondrial cristae; bacterivorous. *Amastigomonas*, *Apusomonas*, *Manchomonas*, *Multimonas*, *Podomonas*, *Thecamonas*. **Note 13.**
 - Breviatea Cavalier-Smith et al. 2004
Amoeboid cells with single anteriorly-directed apical cilium; filopodia generally radiating from around the cell, forming at anterior end and often trailing at posterior; anaerobic or microaerophilic, with large mitochondrion-like organelle; ingests bacteria; can form cysts. *Breviata*, *Subulatomonas*. **Note 14.**
 - Collodictyonidae Brugerolle et al. 2002
Free-swimming cells with two or four equal apical cilia orthogonal to each other; ciliary transition zone long, with a two-part axosome; phagocytosis of other eukaryotic cells occurring in a conspicuous longitudinal ventral groove that extends to posterior end, giving a double-lobed appearance. *Collodictyon*, *Diphylleia* (= *Aulacomonas*), *Sulcomonas*.
 - *Mantamonas* Cavalier-Smith & Glücksman in Glücksman et al. 2011 (M)
Gliding biciliated cell; cell body flattened with left side of cell with angled shape and right side plastic; long posteriorly-directed cilium directed straight behind gliding cell; anterior cilium very thin. *Mantamonas plastica*.
 - Rigifilida Cavalier-Smith in Yabuki et al. 2012
Cells rounded, somewhat circular in dorsoventral aspect although somewhat plastic; pellicle underlies cell membrane on dorsal and lateral surfaces; central circular depression on venter of cell, with collar-like margin of reflected pellicle; branching fine pseudopodia arising from ventral depression, used to capture bacteria; flat mitochondrial cristae. *Micronuclearia*, *Rigifila*.
 - Spiroemidae Doflein 1916 [Hemimastigophora Foissner et al. 1988]
Cilia arranged in two lateral rows that may or may not run the whole length of the cell, with up to about a dozen cilia per row; submembranous thecal plates separate the cilia; thecal plates rotationally symmetrical, supported by microtubules; anterior differentiated into a capitulum, which is the site of phagocytosis; tubular and saccular mitochondrial cristae; with bottle-shaped extrusomes. *Hemimastix*, *Spiroema*, *Stereonema*.
 - Cryptophyceae Pascher 1913, emend. Schoenichen 1925, emend. Adl et al. 2012 [Cryptophyta Cavalier-Smith 1986]
Autotrophic, mixotrophic or heterotrophic with ejectisomes (trichocysts); mitochondrial cristae flat tubules; two cilia emerging subapically or dorsally from right side of an anterior depression (vestibulum); longitudinal grooves (furrows) and/or tubular channels (gullets) or a combination of both, extending posteriorly from the vestibulum on the ventral side; gullet/furrow complexes lined with large ejectisomes; with or without plastid-nucleomorph complex; chloroplasts when present contain chlorophylls *a* and *c*₂ and phycobiliproteins, located in thylakoid lumen; chloroplast covering comprised of inner and superficial periplast components (IPC, SPC, respectively); includes heterotrophic species formerly known as *Chilomonas* and some genera diplomorphic such as *Cryptomonas* and *Proteomonas*.
 - Cryptomonadales Pascher 1913
Chloroplasts or leucoplasts present. *Chroomonas*, *Cryptomonas*, *Hemiselmis*, *Rhodomonas*.
 - *Goniomonas* Stein 1878 [Goniomonadales Novarino & Lucas 1993]
Chloroplasts absent. *Goniomonas*.
 - Kathablepharidae Vørs 1992
Free-swimming cells with two heterodynamic cilia inserting subapically/medially; cell membrane thickened by lamellar sheath; ingest eukaryotic prey through an apical cytostome supported by bands of longitudinal microtubules; extrusomes are large coiled-ribbons arrayed near kinetosomes; tubular mitochondrial cristae; plastids not observed. *Kathablepharis*, *Leucocryptos*, *Roombia*.
 - Haptophyta Hibberd 1976, emend. Edvardsen & Eikrem 2000
Autotrophic, mixotrophic or heterotrophic cells; some in colonies or filaments; motile cells often possessing a haptonema, a filiform appendage situated between cilia; characteristic cell covering of unmineralized and/or

13. Apusomonads most likely belong within the Amorphea, based on current data.

14. Breviatea most likely belong within the Amorphea, based on current data.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

mineralized scales; motile cells with two cilia generally without appendages, inserted apically or sub-apically in a papilla or groove, or emerging from a papilla; 1–4 chloroplasts with thylakoids in groups of three; chloroplasts with immersed or bulging pyrenoid; nucleus usually posterior; outer membrane of nuclear envelope continuous with outer chloroplast membrane; major pigments chlorophylls *a*, *c*₁, and *c*₂ with *c*₃ in prymnesiophyceans, β-carotene, diadinoxanthin, and diatoxanthin; chrysolaminarin often the main storage product; eyespots recorded in a few genera (*Pavlova*, *Diacronema*); life cycles include either single phases or alternating stages; in those with alternating stages, palmelloid (colonial) or filamentous stages alternate with motile stages; sexual reproduction may be common in prymnesiophyceans; some species ichthyotoxic.

- Pavlovophyceae Cavalier-Smith 1986, emend. Green & Medlin 2000
Biciliated with unequal cilia inserted subapically or laterally; scales absent; shorter cilium may have a swelling with densely staining projections on the side adjacent to the cell; haptonema short, tapered and non-coiling; single chloroplast, sometimes with an eyespot beneath the short cilium. *Diacronema*, *Exanthemachrysis*, *Pavlova*.
- Prymnesiophyceae Hibberd 1976
Unicellular or colonial ciliated cells with mineralized and/or unmineralized scales covering the cells; some species exhibit two stages in the life cycle, with either a colonial or filamentous stage alternating with a ciliated stage; haptonema may be long and coiling to short and noncoiling; cilia of equal or sub-equal lengths inserted apically or subapically.
 - Prymnesiales Papenfuss 1955
Motile or nonmotile cells, sometimes forming colonies; usually with two cilia and a coiling or flexible haptonema; covering of organic scales, sometimes absent; some alternate stages reported. *Chrysochromulina*, *Prymnesium*.
 - *Phaeocystis* Lagerheim 1893 [Phaeocystales Medlin 2000]
Motile cells with two cilia and short noncoiling haptonema; one to four chloroplasts per cell; the cell covered with scales of two sizes; life cycle consisting of nonmotile and motile stages; nonmotile cells colonial and embedded in gelatinous material. *Phaeocystis*.
 - Isochrysidales Pascher 1910
Motile or nonmotile cells; haptonema rudimentary or absent; motile cells covered with small organic scales; nonmotile cells sometimes covered with coccoliths. *Emiliania*, *Gephyrocapsa*, *Isochrysis*.
 - Coccolithales Schwarz 1932
Cells with calcified organic scales during some stage of the life cycle; single or alternating stages in the life cycle; haptonema short or highly reduced; some species lack chloroplasts. *Balaniger*, *Calciosolenia*, *Coccolithus*, *Hymenomonas*, *Pleurochrysis*, *Reticulosphaera*, *Wigwamma*.
- Rappemonads Kim et al. 2011
Marine 5–7 μm cells with 2–4 plastids containing chlorophyll *a*. Poorly characterized, known only from environmental samples, and no species or genera described.
- Picobiliphytes Not et al. 2007
Slightly oblong marine 2 × 6 μm cells originally reported to have a plastid, but this is debated. Poorly characterized, known only from environmental samples, and no species or genera described.
- Centrohelida Kühn 1926
Axopodia supported by microtubules in hexagonal or triangular arrays; axopodia retractable by microtubule depolymerization; kinetocyst extrusomes along axopodia; centrosome as trilaminar disc with fibrous electron-dense cortex, called centroplast; flat mitochondrial cristae.
 - Acanthocystidae Claus 1874
Periplast of siliceous elements arranged in internal and external layers; internal layer of scales; external layer of scales possessing central sternum and additional structures or radial spicules with developed shaft. *Acanthocystis*, *Choanocystis*, *Echinocystis*, *Pseudoraphidiophrys*, *Pseudoraphidocystis*, *Pterocystis*.
 - Heterophryidae Poche 1913
Periplasmic mucous coat, with or without organic spicules. *Chlamydaster*, *Heterophrys*, *Oxnerella*, *Sphaerastrum*.
 - Raphidiophryidae Mikrjukov 1996
Periplast of siliceous scales or spicules arranged in one or more layers. *Parasphaerastrum*, *Polyplacocystis*, *Raphidiocystis*, *Raphidiophrys*.

Table 2. Classification of the higher ranks of the protists and multicellular groups. cont'd.

- *Telonema* Griessmann 1913 [Telonemia Shalchian-Tabrizi 2006]
Biciliated cells with a proboscis-like structure located at the ciliary pole and a complex cytoskeleton composed of layers of microtubules and microfilaments; tripartite tubular hairs on the long cilium; mitochondria with tubular cristae; peripheral vacuoles located just beneath the cell membrane; chloroplasts not observed. *Telonema*.
- *Palpitomonas* Yabuki et al. 2010 (M)
Biciliated, both cilia 20 µm long, with anterior cilium moving vigorously and posterior cilium trailing; swimming or sessile, as one cilium can attach to substratum, nongliding; unilateral bipartite mastigonemes on one cilium; MLS-like structure on one kinetosome root; single mitochondrion lobate with flat cristae; Golgi apparatus located under mastigont; phagotrophic; naked flexible 3 × 8 µm vacuolated cells. *Palpitomonas bilix*.

Table 3. Groups or genera incertae sedis in eukaryotes, with uncertain affiliation within protists, based on Adl et al. (2005).

<i>Actinastrum</i>	<i>Elaeorhanis</i>	<i>Nephrodinium</i>
<i>Actinocoma</i>	<i>Embryocola</i>	<i>Neurosporidium</i>
<i>Adinomonas</i>	<i>Endamoeba</i>	<i>Ovicola</i>
<i>Aletium</i>	<i>Endemosarca</i>	<i>Palisporomonas</i>
<i>Amphimonas</i>	<i>Endobiella</i>	<i>Pansporella</i>
<i>Amylophagus</i>	<i>Endomonas</i>	<i>Paradinemula</i>
<i>Aphelidiopsis</i>	<i>Endospora</i>	<i>Paramastix</i>
<i>Archaeosphaerodiniopsis</i>	<i>Enteromyxa</i>	<i>Paramonas</i>
<i>Artodiscus</i>	<i>Eperythrocytozoon</i>	<i>Paraplasma</i>
<i>Asterocaelum</i>	<i>Errera</i>	<i>Parastasia</i>
<i>Asthmatos</i>	<i>Fromentella</i>	<i>Parastasiella</i>
<i>Aurospora</i>	<i>Gymnococcus</i>	<i>Peliainia</i>
<i>Barbetia</i>	<i>Gymnophrydium</i>	<i>Peltomonas</i>
<i>Belaria</i>	<i>Haematotractidium</i>	<i>Petasaria</i>
<i>Bertarellia</i>	<i>Hartmannina</i>	<i>Phagodinium</i>
<i>Bertramia</i>	<i>Heliobodo</i>	<i>Phanerobia</i>
<i>Bjornbergiella</i>	<i>Heliomonas</i>	<i>Phloxamoeba</i>
<i>Bodopsis</i>	<i>Hermisenella</i>	<i>Phyllomitius</i>
<i>Boekelovia</i>	<i>Heterogromia</i>	<i>Phyllomonas</i>
<i>Branchipocola</i>	<i>Hillea</i>	<i>Physcosporidium</i>
<i>Camptoptycha</i>	<i>Hyalodaktylethra</i>	<i>Piridium</i>
<i>Chalarodora</i>	<i>Immnoplasma</i>	<i>Pleuophrys</i>
<i>Chamydophrys</i>	<i>Isoselmis</i>	<i>Pleuromastix</i>
<i>Cibdelia</i>	<i>Janickina</i>	<i>Protenterospora</i>
<i>Cichkovia</i>	<i>Joyeuxella</i>	<i>Protomonas</i>
<i>Cinetidomyxa</i>	<i>Kamera</i>	<i>Pseudoactiniscus</i>
<i>Cingula</i>	<i>Kibisidytes</i>	<i>Pseudosporopsis</i>
<i>Cladomonas</i>	<i>Kiitoksia</i>	<i>Quadrilia</i>
<i>Codonoeca</i>	<i>Komokiaceae</i>	<i>Rhizomonas</i>
<i>Coelosporidium</i>	<i>Lagenidiopsids</i>	<i>Rhynchodinium</i>
<i>Copromonas</i>	<i>Liegeosia</i>	<i>Rigidomastix</i>
<i>Cyanomastix</i>	<i>Lithocolla</i>	<i>Schewiakoffia</i>
<i>Cyclomonas</i>	<i>Luffisphaera</i>	<i>Sergentella</i>
<i>Cytamoeba</i>	<i>Lymphocytozoon</i>	<i>Serpentoplasma</i>
<i>Dallingeria</i>	<i>Lymphosporidium</i>	<i>Sphaerasuctans</i>
<i>Dictyomyxa</i>	<i>Macappella</i>	<i>Spiriopsis</i>
<i>Dimastigamoeba</i>	<i>Magosphaera</i>	<i>Spiroregarian</i>
<i>Dimorphids</i>	<i>Malpighiella</i>	<i>Spongastericus</i>
<i>Dinemula</i>	<i>Martineziella</i>	<i>Spongocyclia</i>
<i>Dinoasteromonas</i>	<i>Megamoebomyxa</i>	<i>Stephanomonas</i>
<i>Diplocalium</i>	<i>Meringosphaera</i>	<i>Strobilomonas</i>
<i>Diplomita</i>	<i>Microcometes</i>	<i>Tetragonidium</i>
<i>Diplophysalis</i>	<i>Microgromia</i>	<i>Thalssomyxa</i>
<i>Diploselmis</i>	<i>Monochrysis</i>	<i>Thaulirens</i>
<i>Dobellia</i>	<i>Monodus</i>	<i>Topsentella</i>
<i>Dobellina</i>	<i>Mononema</i>	<i>Toshiba</i>
<i>Ducelleria</i>	<i>Myrmicisporidium</i>	<i>Toxocystis</i>
<i>Ectobiella</i>	<i>Naupliicola</i>	<i>Trichonema</i>
		<i>Urbanella</i>

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

S.M.A. is grateful to the International Society of Protistologists for the opportunity to initiate and mediate discussions among many colleagues towards revising this classification. C. L.S. was supported in part by the Intramural Research Program of the NIH, National Library of Medicine. Authors after the first four are listed alphabetically.

LITERATURE CITED

- Adl, S. M., Simpson, A. G. B., Farmer, M. A., Andersen, R. A., Anderson, O. R., Barta, J. R., Bowser, S. S., Brugerolle, G., Fensome, R. A., Fredericq, S., James, T. Y., Karpov, S., Kugrens, P., Krug, J., Lane, C. E., Lewis, L. A., Lodge, J., Lynn, D. H., Mann, D. G., Mccourt, R. M., Mendoza, L., Moestrup, O., Mozley-Standridge, S. E., Nerad, T. A., Shearer, C. A., Smirnov, A. V., Spiegel, F. W. & Taylor, M. F. J. R. 2005. The new higher level classification of eukaryotes with emphasis on the taxonomy of protists. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **52**:399–451.
- Adl, S. M., Leander, B. S., Simpson, A. G. B., Archibald, J. M., Anderson, O. R., Bass, D., Bowser, S. S., Brugerolle, G., Farmer, M. A., Karpov, S., Kolisko, M., Lane, C. E., Lodge, D. J., Mann, D. G., Meisterfeld, F., Mendoza, L., Moestrup, Ø., Mozley-Standridge, S. E., Smirnov, A. V. & Spiegel, F. 2007. Diversity, nomenclature, and taxonomy of protists. *Syst. Biol.*, **56**:684–689.
- Andersen, R. A., Barr, D. J. S., Lynn, D. H., Melkonian, M., Moestrup, Ø. & Sleight, M. A. 1991. Terminology and nomenclature of the cytoskeletal elements associated with the flagellar apparatus in protists. *Protoplasma*, **164**:1–8.
- Baurain, D., Brinkmann, H., Petersen, J., Rodriguez-Ezpelata, N., Stechmann, A., Demoulin, V., Roger, A. J., Burger, G., Lang, B.F. & Philippe, H. 2010. Phylogenomic evidence for separate acquisition of plastids in cryptophytes, haptophytes, and stramenopiles. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **27**:1698–1709.
- Brown, M. W., Spiegel, F. W. & Silberman, J. D. 2009. Phylogeny of the “forgotten cellular slime mold, *Fonticula alba*, reveals a key evolutionary branch within Opisthokonta. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **26**:2699–2709.
- Burki, F., Shalchian-Tabrizi, K. & Pawlowski, J. 2008. Phylogenomics reveals a new “megagroup” including most photosynthetic eukaryotes. *Biol. Lett.*, **4**:366–369.
- Burki, F., Shalchian-Tabrizi, K., Minge, M., Skjaeveland, A., Nikolaev, S. I., Jakobsen, K. S. & Pawlowski, J. 2007. Phylogenomics reshuffles the eukaryotic supergroups. *PLoS ONE*, **2**:e790. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0000790.
- Burki, F., Inagaki, Y., Bråte, J., Archibald, J. M., Keeling, P. J., Cavalier-Smith, T., Sakaguchi, M., Hashimoto, T., Horak, A., Kumar, S., Klaveness, D., Jakobsen, K. S., Pawlowski, J. & Shalchian-Tabrizi, K. 2009. Large-scale phylogenomic analyses reveal that two enigmatic protist lineages, *Telonemia* and Centroheliozoa, are related to photosynthetic chromalveolates. *Genome Biol. Evol.*, **9**:231–238.
- Burki, F., Kudryavtsev, A., Matz, M., Aglyamova, G., Bulman, S., Fiers, M., Keeling, P. J. & Pawlowski, J. 2010. Evolution of Rhizaria: new insights from phylogenomic analysis of uncultivated protists. *BMC Evol. Biol.*, **10**:377.
- Burki, F., Okamoto, N., Pombert, J. F. & Keeling, P. J. 2012. The evolutionary history of haptophytes and cryptophytes: phylogenomic evidence for separate origins. *Proc. Biol. Sci.*, **279**:2246–2254.
- Cantino, P. D. 2004. Classifying species versus naming clades. *Taxon*, **53**:795–798.
- Cavalier-Smith, T. 2002. The phagotrophic origin of eukaryotes and phylogenetic classification of protozoa. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Biol.*, **52**:297–354.
- Fiore-Donno, A. M., Berney, C., Pawlowski, J. & Baldauf, S. L. 2005. Higher order phylogeny of plasmodial slime molds based on elongation factor 1-A and small subunit rRNA gene sequences. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **52**:201–210.
- Fiore-Donno, A. M., Nikolaev, S. I., Nelson, M., Pawlowski, J., Cavalier-Smith, T. & Baldauf, S. L. 2010. Deep phylogeny and evolution of slime moulds (Mycetozoa). *Protist.*, **161**:55–70.
- Gong, Y. C., Yu, Y.-H., Villalobo, E., Zhu, F. Y. & Miao, W. 2006. Reevaluation of the phylogenetic relationship between Mobilid and Sessilid peritrichs (Ciliophora, Oligohymenophorea) based on small subunit rRNA genes sequences. *J. Euk. Microbiol.*, **53**:397–403.
- Gong, J., Stoeck, T., Yi, Z. Z., Miao, M., Zhang, Q. Q., Roberts, D. M., Warren, A. & Song, W. B. 2009. Small subunit rRNA phylogenies show that the class Nassophorea is not monophyletic (Phylum Ciliophora). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:339–347.
- Gong, Y., Xu, K., Zhan, Z., Yu, Y., Li, X., Villalobo, E. & Feng, W. 2010. Alpha-tubulin and small subunit rRNA phylogenies of peritrichs are congruent and do not support the clustering of mobilids and sessilids (Ciliophora, Oligohymenophorea). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **57**:265–272.
- Hapl, V., Hug, L., Leigh, J. W., Dacks, J. B., Lang, B. F., Simpson, A. G. & Roger, A. J. 2009. Phylogenomic analyses support the monophyly of Excavata and resolve relationships among eukaryotic “supergroups”. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **106**:3859–3864.
- Heath, T. A., Hedtke, S. M. & Hillis, D. M. 2008. Taxon sampling and the accuracy of phylogenetic analyses. *J. Syst. Evol.*, **46**:239–257.
- Hedtke, S. M., Townsend, T. M. & Hillis, D. M. 2006. Resolution of phylogenetic conflict in large data sets by increased taxon sampling. *Syst. Biol.*, **55**:522–529.
- Heiss, A. A., Walker, G. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2010. Clarifying the taxonomic identity of a phylogenetically important group of eukaryotes: *Planomonas* is a junior synonym of *Ancyromonas*. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **57**:285–293.
- Howe, A. T., Bass, D., Scoble, J. M., Lewis, R., Vickerman, K., Arndt, H. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2011c. Novel cultured protists identify deep-branching environmental DNA clades of Cercozoa: new genera *Tremula*, *Micrometopion*, *Minimassisteria*, *Nudifila*, *Peregrina*. *Protist*, **162**:332–372.
- Kim, E., Simpson, A. G. B. & Graham, L. 2006. Evolutionary relationships of Apusomonads inferred from taxon-rich analyses of 6 nuclear encoded genes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **23**:2455–2466.
- Kivimäki, K. L., Bowditch, B. M., Riordan, G. P. & Lipscomb, D. L. 2009. Phylogeny and systematic position of *Zosterodasys* (Ciliophora, Synthymeniida): a combined analysis of ciliate relationships using morphological and molecular data. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:323–338.
- Kron, K. A. 1997. Exploring alternative systems of classification. *Aliso*, **15**:105–112.
- Loeblich, A. R. & Tappan, H. 1988. Foraminiferal genera and their classification. Van Nustrand Reinhold, New York.
- Minge, M. A., Silberman, J. D., Orr, R. J. S., Cavalier-Smith, T., Shalchian-Tabrizi, K., Burki, F., Skjaeveland, A. & Jakobsen, K. 2009. Evolutionary position of breviate amoebae and the primary eukaryote divergence. *Proc. R. Soc. B.*, **276**:597–604.
- Moestrup, Ø. 2000. The flagellate cytoskeleton: – introduction of a general terminology for microtubular flagellar roots in protists. In: Leadbeater, B. S. C. & Green, J. C. (ed.), *Flagellates: Unity, Diversity and Evolution*. Taylor & Francis, London. Systematics Association, Special Volume Series 59: p. 69–94.
- Mora, C., Tittensor, D. P., Adl, S. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2011. How many species are there on earth and in the ocean? *PLoS Biol.*, **9**: e1001127. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1001127.
- Parfrey, L. W., Grant, J., Tekle, Y. I., Lasek-Nesselquist, E., Morrison, H. C., Sogin, M. L., Patterson, D. J. & Katz, L. 2010. Broadly sampled multigene analyses yield a well-resolved eukaryotic tree of life. *Syst. Biol.*, **59**:518–533.
- Pleijel, F. & Rouse, G. W. 2003. Ceci n’est pas une pipe: clades and phylogenetic nomenclature. *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.*, **41**:162–174.
- Richards, T. A. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2005. Myosin domain evolution and the primary divergence of eukaryotes. *Nature*, **436**:1113–1118.
- Roger, A. J. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2009. Evolution: revisiting the root of the eukaryote tree. *Curr. Biol.*, **19**:R165–R167.
- Romeralo, M., Baldauf, S. L. & Cavender, J. C. 2009. A new species of cellular slime mold from southern Portugal based on morphology, ITS and SSU sequences. *Mycologia*, **102**:588–595.
- Schapp, P., Winckler, T., Nelson, M., Alvarez-Curto, E., Elgie, B., Hagiwara, H., Cavender, J., Milano-Curto, A., Rozen, D. E.,

- Dingermann, T., Mutzel, R. & Baldauf, S. L. 2006. Molecular phylogeny and evolution of morphology in social amoebas. *Science*, **314**:661–663.
- Spiegel, F. W. 1991. A proposed phylogeny of the flagellated protostelids. *Biosystems*, **25**:113–120.
- Spiegel, F. W. & Feldman, J. 1985. Obligate amoebae of the protostelids: significance for the concept of eumycetozoa. *Biosystems*, **18**:377–386.
- Spiegel, F. W., Lee, S. B. & Rusk, S.A. 1995. Eumycetozoans and molecular systematics. *Can. J. Bot.*, **73**:s738–s746.
- Stiller, J. W., Huang, J. L., Ding, Q., Tian, J. & Goodwill, C. 2009. Are algal genes in nonphotosynthetic protists evidence of historical plastid endosymbioses? *BMC Genomics*, **10**:484.
- Wiens, J. J. 2006. Missing data and the design of phylogenetic analyses. *J. Biomed. Inform.*, **39**:34–42.
- Wright, M., Moisand, A. & Mir, L. 1979. Structure of the flagellar apparatus of the swarm cells of *Physarum polycephalum*. *Protoplasma*, **100**:231–250.
- Zhan, Z. F., Xu, K. D., Warren, A. & Gong, Y. C. 2009. Reconsideration of phylogenetic relationships of the subclass Peritrichia (Ciliophora, Oligohymenophorea) based on small subunit ribosomal rna gene sequences, with the establishment of a new subclass Mobilia Kahl, 1933. *J. Euk. Microbiol.*, **56**:552–558.
- Zwickl, D. J. & Hillis, D. M. 2002. Increased taxon sampling greatly reduces phylogenetic error. *Syst. Biol.*, **51**:588–598.
- APPENDIX 1**
SELECTED RELEVANT REFERENCES, MOSTLY SINCE 2005.
- ALVEOLATA**
APICOMPLEXA
- Bachvaroff, T. R., Handy, S. M., Place, A. R. & Delwiche, C. F. 2011. Alveolate phylogeny inferred using concatenated ribosomal proteins. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **58**:223–233.
- Barta, J. R. & Thompson, R. C. A. 2006. What is *Cryptosporidium*? Reappraising its biology and phylogenetic affinities. *Trends Parasitol.*, **22**:463–468.
- Clopton, R. E. 2009. Phylogenetic relationships, evolution, and systematic revision of the septate gregarines (Apicomplexa: Eugregarinorida: Septatorina). *Comp. Parasitol.*, **76**:167–190.
- Cook, T. J., Clopton, R. E. & Cook, J. L. 2011. *Neoaesterophora megasilvestrensis* n.gen., n.sp. (Apicomplexa: Eugregarinorida: Actinocephalidae: Pileocephalinae) parasitizing Cheumatopsyche analis (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) in the Texas big thicket. *Comp. Parasitol.*, **78**:56–62.
- Harper, J. T., Waanders, E. & Keeling, P. J. 2005. On the monophyly of chromalveolates using a six-protein phylogeny of eukaryotes. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **55**:487–496.
- Jirků, M., Lukeš, J., Oborník, M., Petrželková, K. & Modrý, D. 2009. A model for taxonomic work on homoxenous coccidia: re-description, host specificity, and molecular phylogeny of *Eimeria ranae* Dobell, 1909, with critical review of *Eimeria* spp. parasitizing anuran hosts. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:39–51.
- Keeling, P. J. 2008. Evolutionary biology – bridge over troublesome plastids. *Nature*, **451**:896–897.
- Kopečná, J., Jirků, M., Oborník, M., Tokarev, Y. S., Lukeš, J. & Modrý, D. 2006. Phylogenetic analysis of coccidian parasites from invertebrates: search for missing links. *Protist*, **157**:173–183.
- Leander, B. S. 2008. Marine gregarines: evolutionary prelude to the apicomplexan radiation? *Trends Parasitol.*, **24**:60–67.
- Leander, B. S., Lloyd, S. A. J., Marshall, W. & Landers, S. C. 2006. Phylogeny of marine gregarines (Apicomplexa) – *Pterospora*, *Lithocystis* and *Lankesteria* – and the origin(s) of coelomic parasitism. *Protist*, **157**:45–60.
- Levine, N. D. 1979. Agamococcidiorida ord. n. and Rhytidocystidae fam. n. for the coccidian genus *Rhytidocystis* Henneguy, 1907. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **26**:167–168.
- Moore, R. B., Oborník, M., Janouškovec, J., Chrudimský, T., Vancová, M., Green, D. H., Wright, S. W., Davies, N. W., Bolch, C. J. S., Heimann, K., Šlapeta, J., Hoegh-Guldberg, O., Logsdon, J. M. & Carter, D. A. 2008. A photosynthetic alveolate closely related to apicomplexan parasites. *Nature*, **451**:959–963.
- Morrison, D. A. 2008. Prospects for elucidating the phylogeny of the Apicomplexa. *Parasite*, **15**:191–196.
- Morrison, D. A. 2009. Evolution of the Apicomplexa: where are we now? *Trends Parasitol.*, **25**:375–382.
- Oborník, M., Modrý, D., Lukeš, J., Černotíková-Štríbrná, E., Cihlář, J., Tesařová, M., Kotabová, E., Vancová, M., Prášil, O. & Lukeš, J. 2012. Morphology, ultrastructure and life cycle of *Vitrella brassicaformis* n. sp., n. gen., a novel chromerid from the Great Barrier Reef. *Protist*, **163**:306–323.
- Oborník, M., Janouškovec, J., Chrudimský, T. & Lukeš, J. 2009. Evolution of the apicoplast and its hosts: from heterotrophy to autotrophy and back again. *Int. J. Parasitol.*, **39**:1–12.
- Pérez-Cordón, G. 2006. The confused taxonomy of *Cryptosporidium*. *Rev. Per. Biol.*, **13**:143–144.
- Rueckert, S., Simdyanov, T. G., Aleoshin, V. V. & Leander, B. S. 2011. Identification of a divergent environmental DNA sequence clade using the phylogeny of gregarine parasites (Apicomplexa) from crustacean hosts. *PLoS One*, **6**:e18163.
- Rueckert, S. & Leander, B. S. 2009. Phylogenetic position and description of *Rhytidocystis cyamus* sp. n. (Apicomplexa, Rhytidocystidae): a novel intestinal parasite of the north-eastern Pacific ‘stink worm’ (Polychaeta, Opheliidae, Travisia pupa). *J. Mar. Biodiv.*, **39**:227–234.
- Rueckert, S. & Leander, B. S. 2010. Description of *Trichotokara nothriae* n. gen. et sp (Apicomplexa, Lecudinidae) – an intestinal gregarine of *Nothria conchylega* (Polychaeta, Onuphidae). *J. Invertebr. Pathol.*, **104**:172–179.
- Rueckert, S., Chantangsi, C. & Leander, B. S. 2010. Molecular systematics of marine gregarines (Apicomplexa) from North-eastern Pacific polychaetes and nemertean, with descriptions of three novel species: *Lecudina phyllochaetopteri* sp. nov., *Difficilina tubulani* sp. nov. and *Difficilina paranemertis* sp. nov. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **60**:2681–2690.
- Rueckert, S., Simdyanov, T. G., Aleoshin, V. V. & Leander, B. S. 2011. Identification of a divergent environmental DNA sequence clade using the phylogeny of gregarine parasites (Apicomplexa) from crustacean hosts. *PLoS One*, **6**:e18163.
- Rueckert, S., Vilette, P. M. A. H. & Leander, B. S. 2011. Species boundaries in gregarine apicomplexan parasites: a case study-comparison of morphometric and molecular variability in *Lecudina* cf. *tuzetae* (Eugregarinorida, Lecudinidae). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **58**:275–283.
- Saffo, M. B., McCoy, A. M., Rieken, C. & Slamovits, C. H. 2010. *Nephromyces*, a beneficial apicomplexan symbiont in marine animals. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **107**:16190–16195.
- Templeton, T. J., Enomoto, S., Chen, W. J., Huang, C. G., Lancto, C. A., Abrahamsen, M. S. & Zhu, G. 2010. A genome-sequence survey for *Ascogregarina taiwanensis* supports evolutionary affiliation but metabolic diversity between a gregarine and *Cryptosporidium*. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **27**:235–248.
- Wakeman, K. C. & Leander, B. S. 2012. Molecular phylogeny of Pacific archigregarines (Apicomplexa), including descriptions of *Velexidium leptosynaptae* n. gen., n. sp., from the sea cucumber *Leptosynapta clarki* (Echinodermata), and two new species of *Selenidium*. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **59**:232–245.
- CILIOPHORA**
- Jankowski, A. W. 2007. Phylum Ciliophora Doflein, 1901. In: Alimov, A. F. (ed.), Protista. Part 2, Handbook on Zoology. Russian Academy of Sciences, Zoological Institute, St. Petersburg, Russia. p. 415–993. (in Russian with English summary)
- Lynn, D. H. 2008. The Ciliated Protozoa: Characterization, Classification, and Guide to the Literature. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 605 p.
- Vd’áčný, P., Orsi, W., Bourland, W. A., Shimano, S., Epstein, S. S. & Foissner, W. 2011. Morphological and molecular phylogeny of

dileptid and tracheliid ciliates: resolution at the base of the class Litostomatea (Ciliophora, Rhynchostomatia). *Eur. J. Protistol.*, **47**:295–313.

Zhang, Q. Q., Simpson, A. & Song, W. B. 2012. Insights into the phylogeny of systematically controversial haptorian ciliates (Ciliophora, Litostomatea) based on multigene analyses. *Proc. R. Soc. Biol. Sci. Ser. B*, **279**:2625–2635.

DINOZOA

Bergholtz, T., Daugbjerg, N., Moestrup, Ø. & Fernández-Tejedor, M. 2005. On the identity of *Karlodinium veneficum* and description of *Karlodinium armiger* sp. nov. (Dinophyceae), based on light and electron microscopy, nuclear-encoded LSU rDNA, and pigment composition. *J. Phycol.*, **42**:170–193.

Daugbjerg, N., Hansen, G., Larsen, J. & Moestrup, Ø. 2000. Phylogeny of some of the major genera of dinoflagellates based on ultrastructure and partial LSU rDNA sequence data, including the erection of three new genera of unarmoured dinoflagellates. *Phycologia*, **39**:302–317.

Jørgensen, M. F., Murray, S. & Daugbjerg, N. 2004. *Amphidinium* revisited. I. Redefinition of *Amphidinium* (Dinophyceae) based on cladistic and molecular phylogenetic analyses. *J. Phycol.*, **40**:351–365.

Lindberg, K., Moestrup, Ø. & Daugbjerg, N. 2005. Studies on woloszynskiid dinoflagellates I: *Woloszynskia coronata* re-examined using light and electron microscopy and partial LSU rDNA sequences, with description of *Tovellia* gen. nov. and *Jadwigia* gen. nov. (Tovelliaecae fam. nov.). *Phycologia*, **44**:416–440.

Moestrup, Ø., Lindberg, K. & Daugbjerg, N. 2009. Studies on woloszynskiid dinoflagellates IV: the genus *Biecheleria* gen. nov. *Phycol. Res.*, **57**:203–220.

Taylor, F. J. R. 1980. On dinoflagellate evolution. *BioSystems*, **13**:65–108.

AMOEBOZOA

Gomaa, F., Todorov, M., Heger, T. J., Mitchell, E. A. D. & Lara, E. 2012. SSU rRNA phylogeny of Arcellinida (Amoebozoa) reveals that the largest Arcellinida genus, *Diffugia* Leclerc 1815, is not monophyletic. *Protist*, **163**:389–399.

Kudryavtsev, A., Wylezich, C., Schlegel, M. & Walochnik, J. M. R. 2009. Ultrastructure, SSU rRNA gene sequences and phylogenetic relationships of *Flanella* Schaeffer, 1926 (Amoebozoa), with description of three new species. *Protist*, **160**:21–40.

Kudryavtsev, A., Pawlowski, J. & Hausmann, K. 2009. Description and phylogenetic relationships of *Spumochlamys perforata* n. sp. and *Spumochlamys bryora* n. sp. (Amoebozoa, Arcellinida). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:495–503.

Lahr, D. J. G., Grant, J., Nguyen, T., Lin, J. H. & Katz, L. A. 2011. Comprehensive phylogenetic reconstruction of Amoebozoa based on concatenated analyses of SSU-rDNA and actin genes. *PLoS One*, **6**:e22780.

Lara, E., Heger, T. J., Ekelund, F., Lamentowicz, M. & Mitchell, E. A. D. 2008. Ribosomal RNA genes challenge the monophyly of the Hyalospheniidae (Amoebozoa: Arcellinida). *Protist*, **159**:165–176.

Meisterfeld, R. 2002. Order Arcellinida Kent, 1880. In: Lee, J. J., Leedale, G. F. & Bradbury, P. (ed.), *The Illustrated Guide to the Protozoa*. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence, KS. p. 827–860.

Meisterfeld, R. 2002. Testate amoebae with filopodia. In: Lee, J. J., Leedale, G. F. & Bradbury, P. (ed.), *The Illustrated Guide to the Protozoa*. Society of Protozoologists, Lawrence, KS. p. 1054–1084.

Nikolaev, S. I., Berney, C., Petrov, N. B., Mylnikov, A. P., Fahrni, J. F. & Pawlowski, J. 2006. Phylogenetic position of *Multicilia marina* and the evolution of Amoebozoa. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **56**:1449–1458.

Nikolaev, S. I., Mitchell, E. A. D., Petrov, N. B., Berney, C., Fahrni, J. & Pawlowski, J. 2005. The testate lobose amoebae (order Arcel-

linida Kent, 1880) finally find their home within Amoebozoa. *Protist*, **156**:191–202.

Pawlowski, J. & Burki, F. 2009. Untangling the phylogeny of amoeboid protists. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:16–25.

Smirnov, A., Chao, E., Nasonova, E. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2011. A revised classification of naked lobose amoebae (Amoebozoa: Lobosa). *Protist*, **162**:545–570.

Smirnov, A. V., Nasonova, E. S. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2008. Correct identification of species makes the amoebozoan rRNA tree congruent with morphology for the order *Leptomyxida* Page 1987; with description of *Acramoeba dendroidea* n. g., n. sp., originally misidentified as '*Gephyramoeba* sp.'. *Eur. J. Protistol.*, **44**:35–44.

Smirnov, A. V., Nasonova, E. S., Chao, E. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2007. Phylogeny, evolution and taxonomy of vannellid amoebae. *Protist*, **158**:295–324.

Tekle, Y. I., Grant, J., Cole, J., Nerad, T. A., Patterson, D. J., Anderson, O. R. & Katz, L. A. 2008. Phylogenetic placement of diverse amoebae inferred from multigene analysis and assessment of the stability of clades within "Amoebozoa" upon removal of varying fast rate classes of SSU-rDNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **47**:339–352.

ARCHAEPLASTIDA

Le Gall, L. & Saunders, G. W. 2007. A nuclear phylogeny of the Florideophyceae (Rhodophyta) inferred from combined EF2, small subunit and large subunit ribosomal DNA: establishing the Corallinophycidae subclassis nov. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **43**:1118–1130.

Schneider, C. W. & Wynne, M. J. 2007. A synoptic review of the classification of red algal genera a half century after Kylin's "Die Gattungen der Rhodophyceen". *Bot. Mar.*, **50**:197–249.

Sutherland, J. E., Lindstrom, S. C., Nelson, W. A., Brodie, J., Lynch, M. D., Hwang, M. S., Choi, H. - G., Miyata, M., Kikuchi, N., Oliveira, M. C., Farr, T., Neefus, C., Mols-Mortensen, A., Milstein, D. & Müller, K. M. 2011. A new look at an ancient order: generic revision of the Bangiales (Rhodophyta). *J. Phycol.*, **47**:1131–1151.

Verbruggen, H., Maggs, C. A., Saunders, G. W., Le Gall, L., Yoon, H. S. & De Clerck, O. 2010. Data mining approach identifies research priorities and data requirements for resolving the red algal tree of life. *BMC Evol. Biol.*, **10**:1–16.

Wynne, M. J. & Schneider, C. W. 2010. Addendum to the synoptic review of red algal genera. *Bot. Mar.*, **53**:291–299.

Yoon, H. S., Müller, K. M., Sheath, R. G., Ott, F. D. & Bhattacharya, D. 2006. Defining the major lineages of red algae (Rhodophyta). *J. Phycol.*, **42**:482–492.

EUKARYOTE, INCERTAE SEDIS

Cavalier-Smith, T. & Chao, E. E.-Y. 2010. Phylogeny and evolution of Apusomonadida (Protozoa: Apusozoa): new genera and species. *Protist*, **161**:549–576.

Cavalier-Smith, T., Chao, E. E., Stechmann, A., Oates, B. & Nikolaev, S. 2008. Planomonadida ord. nov. (Apusozoa): ultrastructural affinity with Micronuclearia podoventralis and deep divergences within Planomonas gen. nov. *Protist*, **159**:535–562.

Glücksman, E., Snell, E. A., Berney, C., Chao, E. E., Bass, D. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2011. The novel marine gliding zooflagellate genus *Mantamonas* (Mantamonadida ord. n.: Apusozoa). *Protist*, **162**:207–221.

Heiss, A. A., Walker, G. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2010. Clarifying the taxonomic identity of a phylogenetically important group of eukaryotes: *Planomonas* is a junior synonym of *Ancyromonas*. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **57**:285–293.

Heiss, A. A., Walker, G. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2011. The ultrastructure of *Ancyromonas*, a eukaryote without supergroup affinities. *Protist*, **162**:373–393.

Katz, L. A., Grant, J., Parfrey, L. W., Gant, A., O'Kelly, C. J., Anderson, O. R., Molestina, R. E. & Nerad, T. 2011. *Subulatomonas tetraspora* nov. gen. nov. sp. is a member of a

- previously unrecognized major clade of eukaryotes. *Protist*, **162**:762–773.
- Kim, E., Simpson, A. G. B. & Graham, L. E. 2006. Evolutionary relationships of apusomonads inferred from taxon-rich analyses of six nuclear-encoded genes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **23**:2455–2466.
- Kim, E., Harrison, J. W., Sudek, S., Jones, M. D. M., Wilcox, H. M., Richards, T. A., Worden, A. Z. & Archibald, J. M. 2011. Newly identified and diverse plastid-bearing branch on the eukaryotic tree of life. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, **108**:1496–1500.
- Mikrjukov, K. A. & Mylnikov, A. P. 2001. A study of the fine structure and mitosis of a lamellicristate amoeba, *Micronuclearia podoventralis* gen. et sp. nov. (Nucleariidae, Rotosphaerida). *Eur. J. Protistol.*, **37**:15–24.
- Minge, M. A., Silberman, J. D., Orr, R. J. S., Cavalier-Smith, T., Shalchian-Tabrizi, K., Burki, F., Skjæveland, Å. & Jakobsen, K. S. 2009. Evolutionary position of breviate amoebae and the primary eukaryote divergence. *Proc. R. Soc. B*, **276**:597–604.
- Not, F., Valentin, K., Romari, K., Lovejoy, C., Massana, R., Töbe, K., Vaulot, D. & Medlin, K. 2007. Picobiliphytes: a marine picoplanktonic algal group with unknown affinities to other eukaryotes. *Science*, **315**:253–255.
- Parfrey, L. W., Grant, J., Tekle, Y. I., Lasek-Nesselquist, E., Morrison, H. G., Sogin, M. L., Patterson, D. J. & Katz, L. A. 2010. Broadly sampled multigene analyses yield a well-resolved eukaryotic tree of life. *Syst. Biol.*, **59**:518–533.
- Sebé-Pedrós, A., Roger, A. J., Lang, B. F., King, N. & Ruiz-Trillo, I. 2010. Ancient origin of the integrin-mediated adhesion and signaling machinery. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **107**:10142–10147.
- Walker, G., Dacks, J. B. & Embley, T. M. 2006. Ultrastructural description of *Breviata anathema*, n. gen., n. sp., the organism previously studied as “*Mastigamoeba invertens*”. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **53**:65–78.
- Yabuki, A., Inagaki, Y. & Ishida, K.-I. 2010. *Palpitomonas bilix* gen. et sp. nov.: a novel deep-branching heterotroph possibly related to Archaeplastida or Hacrobia. *Protist*, **161**:523–538.
- Yabuki, A., Ishida, K.I. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2012. *Rigifila ramosa* n. gen., n. sp., a filose apusozoan with a distinctive pellicle, is related to *Micronuclearia*. *Protist*. doi.org/10.1016/j.protis.2012.04.005.
- Zhao, S., Burki, F., Bråte, J., Keeling, P. J., Klaveness, D. & Shalchian-Tabrizi, K. 2012. *Collodictyon* – an ancient lineage in the tree of eukaryotes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **29**:1557–1568.
- ## EXCAVATA
- Breglia, S. A., Yubuki, N., Hoppenrath, M. & Leander, B. S. 2010. Ultrastructure and molecular phylogenetic position of a novel euglenozoan with extrusive epibiotic bacteria: *Biospites bacati* n. gen. et sp. (Symbiontida). *BMC Microbiol.*, **10**:145.
- Čepička, I., Hampl, V. & Kulda, J. 2010. Critical taxonomic revision of parabasalids with description of one new genus and three new species. *Protist*, **161**:400–433.
- Čepička, I., Kostka, M., Uzlíková, M., Kulda, J. & Flegr, J. 2008. Non-monophyly of Retortamonadida and high genetic diversity of the genus *Chilomastix* suggested by analysis of SSU rDNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **48**:770–775.
- Deschamps, P., Lara, E., Marande, W., López-García, P., Ekelund, F. & Moreira, D. 2011. Phylogenomic analysis of kinetoplastids supports that trypanosomatids arose from within bodonids. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **28**:53–58.
- Hampl, V., Hug, L., Leigh, J. W., Dacks, J. B., Lang, B. F., Simpson, A. G. B. & Roger, A. J. 2009. Phylogenomic analyses support the monophyly of Excavata and resolve relationships among eukaryotic “supergroups”. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **106**:3859–3864.
- Kolisko, M., Silberman, J. D., Cepicka, I., Yubuki, N., Takishita, K., Yabuki, A., Leander, B. S., Inouye, I., Inagaki, Y., Roger, A. J. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2010. A wide diversity of previously undetected free-living relatives of diplomonads isolated from marine/saline habitats. *Environ. Microbiol.*, **12**:2700–2710.
- Lara, E., Chatzinotas, A. & Simpson, A. G. B. 2006. *Andalucia* (gen. nov.): a new taxon for the deepest branch within jakobids (Jakobida; Excavata), based on morphological and molecular study of a new flagellate from soil. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **53**:112–120.
- Linton, E. W., Karnkowska-Ishikawa, A., Kim, J. I., Shin, W., Bennett, M. S., Kwiatowski, J., Zakrys, B. & Triemer, R. E. 2010. Reconstructing euglenoid evolutionary relationships using three genes: nuclear SSU and LSU, and chloroplast SS rDNA sequences and the description of *Euglenaria* gen. nov. (Euglenophyta). *Protist*, **161**:603–619.
- Rodríguez-Ezpeleta, N., Brinkmann, H., Burger, G., Roger, A. J., Gray, M. W., Philippe, H. & Lang, B. F. 2007. Toward resolving the eukaryotic tree: the phylogenetic positions of jakobids and cercozoans. *Curr. Biol.*, **17**:1420–1425.
- Simpson, A. G. B., Inagaki, Y. & Roger, A. J. 2006. Comprehensive multigene phylogenies of excavate protists reveal the evolutionary positions of “primitive” eukaryotes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **23**:615–625.
- Simpson, A. G. B., Stevens, J. R. & Lukeš, J. 2006. The evolution and diversity of kinetoplastid flagellates. *Trends Parasitol.*, **22**:168–174.
- Svobodová, M., Zídková, L., Čepička, I., Oborník, M., Lukeš, J. & Votýpka, J. 2007. *Sergeia podlipaevi* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Trypanosomatidae, Kinetoplastida): a new parasite of the biting midges (Ceratopogonidae, Diptera). *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **57**:423–432.
- Teixeira, M. M. G., Borghesan, T. C., Ferreira, R. C., Santos, M. A., Takata, C. S. A., Campaner, M., Nunes, V. L. B., Milder, R. V., de Souza, W. & Camargo, E. P. 2011. Phylogenetic validation of the genera *Angomonas* and *Strigomonas* of trypanosomatids harboring bacterial endosymbionts with the description of new species of trypanosomatids and of proteobacterial symbionts. *Protist*, **162**:503–524.
- Votýpka, J., Klepetková, H., Jirků, M., Kment, P. & Lukeš, J. 2012. Phylogenetic relationships of trypanosomatids parasitizing true bugs (Insecta: Heteroptera) in sub-Saharan Africa. *Int. J. Parasitol.*, **42**:489–500.
- Yabuki, A., Nakayama, T., Yubuki, N., Hashimoto, T., Ishida, K. & Inagaki, Y. 2011. *Tsukubamonas globosa* n. g., n. sp.: a novel excavate flagellate possibly holding a key for the early evolution in “Discoba”. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **58**:319–331.
- Yubuki, N., Edgcomb, V. P., Bernhard, J. M. & Leander, B. S. 2009. Ultrastructure and molecular phylogeny of *Calkinsia aureus*: cellular identity of a novel clade of deep-sea euglenozoans with epibiotic bacteria. *BMC Microbiol.*, **9**:16.
- Yubuki, N., Inagaki, Y., Nakayama, T. & Inouye, I. 2007. Ultrastructure and ribosomal RNA phylogeny of the free-living heterotrophic flagellate *Dysnectes brevis* n. gen, n. sp., a new member of Fornicata. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **54**:191–200.
- ## FUNGI
- Aime, M.C., Matheny, P.B., Henk, D. A., Frieders, E. M., Nilsson, R. H., Piepenbring, M., McLaughlin, D. J., Szabo, L. J., Begerow, D., Sampaio, J. P., Bauer, R., Weiss, M., Oberwinkler, F. & Hibbett, D. 2006. An overview of the higher level classification of Pucciniomycotina based on combined analyses of nuclear large and small subunit rDNA sequences. *Mycologia*, **98**:896–905.
- Barr, D. J. S. 1980. An outline for the reclassification of the Chytridiales, and for a new order, the Spizellomycetales. *Can. J. Bot.*, **58**:2380–2394.
- Barr, D. J. S. 1984. The classification of *Spizellomyces*, *Gaertneriomyces*, *Tripaticalcar*, and *Kochiomyces* (Spizellomycetales, Chytridiomycetes). *Can. J. Bot.*, **62**:1171–1201.
- Barr, D. J. S., Kudo, H., Jakober, K. D. & Cheng, K. J. 1989. Morphology and development of rumen fungi: *Neocallimastix* sp., *Piromyces communis*, and *Orpinomyces bovis* gen.nov., sp.nov. *Can. J. Bot.*, **67**:2815–2824.
- Bauer, R., Begerow, D., Sampaio, J. P., Weib, M. & Oberwinkler, F. 2006. The simple-septate basidiomycetes: a synopsis. *Mycol. Progr.*, **5**:41–66.
- Begerow, D., Stoll, M. & Bauer, R. 2006. A phylogenetic hypothesis of Ustilaginomycotina based on multiple gene analyses and morphological data. *Mycologia*, **98**:906–916.

- Couch, J. N. 1962. Validation of the family Coelomomycetaceae and certain species and varieties of Coelomomyces. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, **78**:135–138.
- Dewey, R. A., Joines, J. D. & Bond, J. J. 1985. A new chytridiomycete parasitizing the tardigrade *Milnesium tardigradum*. *Can. J. Bot.*, **63**:1525–1534.
- Doweld, A. B. 2001. Prosyllabus Tracheophytorum. Tentamen Systematis Plantarum Vascularium (Tracheophyta). Geos, Moscow, Russia.
- Eriksson, O. E. & Winka, K. 1997. Supraordinal taxa of Ascomycota. *Mycenet*, **1**:1–16.
- Fischer, A. 1892. Phycomycetes. Die Pilze Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. Rabenhorst. *Kryptogamen-Fl.*, **1**:1–490. Leipzig, Germany.
- Forget, L., Ustinova, J., Wang, Z., Huss, V. A. & Lang, B. F. 2002. *Hyaloraphidium curvatum*: a linear mitochondrial genome, tRNA editing, and an evolutionary link to lower fungi. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **19**:310–319.
- Geiser, D. M., Gueidan, C., Miadlikowska, J., Lutzoni, F., Kauff, F., Hofstetter, V., Fraker, E., Schoch, C. L., Tibell, L., Untereiner, W. A. & Aptroot, A. 2006. Eurotiomycetes: Eurotiomycetidae and Chaetothyriomycetidae. *Mycologia*, **98**:1053–1064.
- Hibbett, D. S. 2006. A phylogenetic overview of the Agaricomycotina. *Mycologia*, **98**:917–925.
- Hibbett, D.S., Binder, M., Bischoff, J. F., Blackwell, M., Cannon, P. F., Eriksson, O. E., Huhndorf, S., James, T., Kirk, P. M., Lücking, R., Lumbsch, H. T., Lutzoni, F., Matheny, P. B., McLaughlin, D. J., Powell, M. J., Redhead, S., Schoch, C. L., Spatafora, J. W., Stalpers, J. A., Vilgalys, R., Aime, M. C., Aptroot, A., Bauer, R., Begerow, D., Benny, G. L., Castlebury, L. A., Crous, P. W., Dai, Y. -C., Gams, W., Geiser, D. M., Griffith, G. W., Gueidan, C., Hawksworth, D. L., Hestmark, G., Hosaka, K., Humber, R. A., Hyde, K. D., Ironside, J. E., Koljalg, U., Kurtzman, C. P., KLarson, K. -H., Lichtwardt, R., Longcore, J., Miadlikowska, J., Miller, A., Moncalvo, J. -M., Mozley-Stanridge, S., Oberwinkler, F., Parmasto, E., Reeb, V., Rogers, J. D., Roux, C., Ryvarden, L., Sampaio, J. P., Schussler, A., Sugiyama, J., Thorn, R. G., Tibell, L., Untereiner, W. A., Walker, C., Wang, Z., Weir, A., Weiss, M., White, M. M., Winka, K., Yao, Y. -J. & Zhang, N. 2007. A higher-level phylogenetic classification of the Fungi. *Mycol. Res.*, **111**:509–547.
- Hoffmann, K., Voigt, K. & Kirk, P.M. 2011. Mortierellomycotina subphyl. nov., based on multi-gene genealogies. *Mycotaxon*, **115**:353–363.
- Hosaka, K., Bates, S.T., Beever, R.E., Castellano, M. A., Colgan, W., Dominguez, L.S., Nouhra, E.R., Geml, J., Giachini, A. J., Kenney, S. R., Simpson, N.B., Spatafora, J.W. & Trappe, J.M. 2006. Molecular phylogenetics of the gomphoid-phalloid fungi with an establishment of the new subclass Phallomycetidae and two new orders. *Mycologia*, **98**:949–959.
- James, T. Y., Letcher, P. M., Longcore, J. E., Mozley-Stanridge, S. E., Porter, D., Powell, M. J., Griffith, G. W. & Vilgalys, R. 2006. A molecular phylogeny of the flagellated fungi (Chytridiomycota) and description of a new phylum (Blastocladiomycota). *Mycologia*, **98**:860–871.
- Jones, M. D. M., Forn, I., Gadelha, C., Egan, M. J., Bass, D., Masana, R. & Richards, T. A. 2011. Discovery of novel intermediate forms redefines the fungal tree of life. *Nature*, **474**:200–234.
- Kirk, P. M., Cannon, P.F., Minter, D. W. & Stalpers, J. A. 2008. Dictionary of the Fungi, 10th ed. CABI Bioscience, Surrey, UK.
- Kirk, P. M., Cannon, P. R., David, J. C. & Stalpers, J. A. 2001. Dictionary of the Fungi, 9th ed. CABI Bioscience, Surrey, UK.
- Korschikoff, A. A. 1931. Notizen über einige neue apochlorotische Algen. *Archiv Protistenkd.*, **74**:249–258.
- Lara, E., Moreira, D. & Lopez-Garcia, P. 2010. The environmental clade LKM11 and *Rozella* form the deepest branching clade of Fungi. *Protist*, **161**:116–121.
- Letcher, P. M. & Powell, M. J. 2005. *Kappamyces*, a new genus in the Chytridiales (Chytridiomycota). *Nova Hedwigia*, **80**:115–133.
- Letcher, P. M., Powell, M. J., Churchill, P. E. & Chambers, J. G. 2006. Ultrastructural and molecular phylogenetic delineation of a new order, the Rhizophydiales (Chytridiomycota). *Mycol. Res.*, **110**:898–915.
- Letcher, P. M., Powell, M. J., Chambers, J. G., Longcore, J. E., Churchill, P. F. & Harris, P. M. 2005. Ultrastructural and molecular delineation of the Chytridiales (Chytridiales). *Can. J. Bot.*, **83**:1561–1573.
- Letcher, P. M., Vélez, C. G., Barrantes, M. E., Powell, M. J., Churchill, P. F. & Wakefield, W. S. 2008. Ultrastructural and molecular analyses of Rhizophydiales (Chytridiomycota) isolates from North America and Argentina. *Mycol. Res.*, **112**:759–782.
- Letcher, P. M., Powell, M. J., Barr, D. J. S., Churchill, P. F., Wakefield, W. S. & Picard, K. T. 2008. Rhizophlyctidiales is a new order in Chytridiomycota. *Mycol. Res.*, **112**:1031–1048.
- Longcore, J. E. & Simmons, D. R. 2012. The Polychytriales ord. nov. contains chitinophilic members of the rhizophlyctoid alliance. *Mycologia*, **104**:276–294.
- Lumbsch, H.T. & Huhndorf, S. 2010. Myconet Volume **14**. Part One. Outline of Ascomycota—2009. Part Two. Notes on Ascomycete Systematics. Nos. 4751–5113. *Fieldiana*, **1**:1–64.
- Lutzoni, F., Kauff, F., Cox, C. J., McLaughlin, D., Celio, G., Dentinger, B., Padamsee, M., Hibbett, D., James, T. Y., Baloch, E., Grube, M., Reeb, V., Hofstetter, V., Schoch, C., Arnold, A. E., Miadlikowska, J., Spatafora, J., Johnson, D., Hambleton, S., Crockett, M., Shoemaker, R., Sung, G. -H., Lücking, R., Lumbsch, T., O'Donell, K., Bind, M., Diederich, P., Ertz, D., Gueidan, C., Hansen, K., Harris, R. C., Hosaka, K., Lim, Y. W., Matheny, B., Nishida, H., Pfister, D., Rogers, J., Rossman, A., Schmitt, I., Sipman, H., Stone, J., Sugiyama, J., Yahr, R. & Vilgalys, R. 2004. Assembling the fungal tree of life: progress, classification, and evolution of subcellular traits. *Am. J. Bot.*, **91**:1446–1480.
- Jones, M. D. M., Richards, T. A., Hawksworth, & David Bass. 2012. Validation and justification of the phylum name *Cryptomycota* phyl. nov. *IMA Fungus*, **2**:173–175.
- Miadlikowska, J., Kauff, F., Hofstetter, V., Fraker, E., Grube, M., Hafellner, J., Reeb, V., Hodkinson, B. P., Kukwa, M., Lücking, R., Hestmark, G., Otolara, M. G., Budel, B., Rauhut, A., Scheidegger, C., Timdal, E., Srenroos, S., Brodo, I., Perlmutter, G. B., Ertz, D., Diederich, P., Lendemer, J. C., May, P., Scoch, C. L., Arnold, A. E., Gueidan, C., Tripp, E., Yahr, R., Roberston, C. & Lutzoni, F. 2006. New insights into classification and evolution of the Lecanoromycetes (Pezizomycotina, Ascomycota) from phylogenetic analyses of three ribosomal RNA- and two protein-coding genes. *Mycologia*, **98**:1088–1103.
- Mollicone, M. R. N. 1994. Zoospore ultrastructure of *Monoblepharis polymorpha*. *Mycologia*, **86**:615–625.
- Mollicone, M. R. N. 1999. Zoospore ultrastructure of *Gonapodya polymorpha*. *Mycologia*, **91**:727–734.
- Mozley-Stanridge, S. E., Letcher, P. M., Longcore, J. E., Porter, D. & Simmons, D. R. 2009. Cladochytriales – a new order in Chytridiomycota. *Mycol. Res.*, **113**:498–507.
- Petersen, H. E. 1909. Studier over Ferskvands-Phykomycter. *Botanisk Tidsskrift*, **29**:345–440.
- Petersen, H. E. 1910. An account of Danish freshwater phycomycetes, with biological and systematical remarks. *Ann. Mycol.*, **8**:494–560.
- Porter, T. M., Martin, W., James, T. Y., Longcore, J. E., Gleason, F. H., Adler, P. H., Letcher, P. M. & Vilgalys, R. 2011. Molecular Phylogeny of the Blastocladiomycota (Fungi) based on nuclear ribosomal DNA. *Fungal Biol.*, **115**:381–392.
- Rosling, A., Cox, F., Cruz-Martinez, K., Ihrmark, K., Grelet, G.-A., Lindahl, B. D., Menkis, A. & James, T. Y. 2011. Archaeorhizomycetes: unearthing an ancient class of ubiquitous soil fungi. *Science*, **333**:876–879.
- Schaffner, J. H. 1909. The classification of plants, IV. *Ohio Nat.*, **9**:446–455.
- Schroëter, J. 1892. Phycomycetes. In: Engler, A. & Prantl, K. (ed.), Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Vol. 1, Part 1, 1889–1893. W. Englemann, Leipzig, Germany. p. 63–141.
- Steiger, R. A., Simmons, D. R. & Longcore, J. E. 2011. *Cylindrochytridium johnstonii* is a member of the Cladochytriales. *Mycotaxon*, **118**:293–302.
- Simmons, D. R. 2011. Phylogeny of Powellomycetaceae fam. nov. and description of *Geranomyces variabilis* gen. et comb. nov. *Mycologia*, **103**:1411–1420.

- Simmons, D. R., Letcher, P. M. & Powell, M. J. 2012. *Alogomyces tanneri* gen. et. sp. nov., a chytrid in Lobulomycetales from horse manure. *Mycologia*, **104**:157–163.
- Simmons, D. R., James, T. Y., Meyer, A. F. & Longcore, J. E. 2009. Lobulomycetales, a new order in the Chytridiomycota. *Mycol. Res.*, **113**:450–460.
- Vélez, C. G., Letcher, P. M., Schultz, S., Powell, M. J. & Churchill, P. F. 2011. Molecular phylogenetic and zoospore ultrastructural analyses of Chytridium olla establish the limits of a monophyletic Chytridiales. *Mycologia*, **103**:118–130.
- Walker, C. & Schüßler, A. 2004. Nomenclatural clarifications and new taxa in the Glomeromycota. *Mycol. Res.*, **108**:981–982.
- Zhang, N., Castlebury, L. A., Miller, A. N., Huhndorf, S., Schoch, C. L., Seifert, K., Rossman, A. Y., Rogers, J. D., Kohlmeyer, J., Volkmann-Kohlmeyer, B. & Sung, G. -H. 2006. An overview of the systematics of the Sordariomycetes based on a four-gene phylogeny. *Mycologia*, **98**:1076–1087.
- ### OPISTHOKONTA (SEE ALSO FUNGI)
- Brown, M. W., Spiegel, F. W. & Silberman, J. D. 2009. Phylogeny of the “forgotten” cellular slime mold, *Fonticula alba*, reveals a key evolutionary branch within opisthokonta. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **26**:2699–2709.
- Carr, M., Leadbeater, B. S., Hassan, R., Nelson, M. & Baldauf, S. L. 2008. Molecular phylogeny of choanoflagellates, the sister group to Metazoa. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **105**:16641–16646.
- Lang, B. F., O’Kelly, C., Nerad, T., Gray, M. W. & Burger, G. 2002. The closest unicellular relatives of animals. *Curr. Biol.*, **12**:1773–1778.
- Liu, Y., Steenkamp, E. T., Brinkmann, H., Forget, L., Philippe, H. & Lang, B. F. 2009. Phylogenomic analyses predict sistergroup relationship of nucleariids and Fungi and paraphyly of zygomycetes with significant support. *BMC Evol. Biol.*, **9**:272.
- Morrow, C. C., Picton, B. E., Erpenbeck, D., Boury-Esnault, N., Maggs, C. A. & Allcock, A. L. 2012. Congruence between nuclear and mitochondrial genes in Demospongiae: a new hypothesis for relationships within the G4 clade (Porifera: Demospongiae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **62**:174–190.
- Nitsche, F., Carr, M., Arndt, H. & Leadbeater, B. S. C. 2011. Higher level taxonomy and molecular phylogenetics of the Choanoflagellata. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **58**:452–462.
- Shalchian-Tabrizi, K., Minge, M. A., Espelund, M., Orr, R., Ruden, T., Jakobsen, K. S. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2008. Multigene phylogeny of choanozoa and the origin of animals. *PLoS ONE*, **3**:e2098.
- Steenkamp, E. T., Wright, J. & Baldauf, S. L. 2006. The protistan origins of animals and fungi. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **23**:93–106.
- Torruella, G., Derelle, R., Paps, J., Lang, B. F., Roger, A. J., Shalchian-Tabrizi, K. & Ruiz-Trillo, I. 2012. Phylogenetic relationships within the Opisthokonta based on phylogenomic analyses of conserved single-copy protein domains. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **29**:531–544.
- Worley, A. C., Raper, K. B. & Hohl, M. 1979. *Fonticula alba*: a new cellular slime mold (Acrasiomycetes). *Mycologia*, **71**:746–760.
- ### RHIZARIA
- Bass, D. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2004. Phylum-specific environmental DNA analysis reveals remarkably high global biodiversity of Cercozoa (Protozoa). *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **54**:2393–2404.
- Bass, D., Chao, E.E., Nikolaev, S., Yubuki, A., Ishida, K., Berney, C., Pakzad, U., Wylezich, U. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2009. Phylogeny of novel naked filose and reticulose Cercozoa: Granofilosea cl. n. and Proteomyxidea revised. *Protist*, **160**:75–109.
- Bass, D., Howe, A.T., Mylnikov, A.P., Vickerman, K., Chao, E.E., Edwards Smallbone, J., Snell, J., Cabral, C. Jr & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2009. Phylogeny and classification of Cercomonadida: *Cercomonas*, *Eocercomonas*, *Paracercomonas*, and *Cavernomonas* gen. n. *Protist*, **160**:483–521.
- Bhattacharya, D., Helmchen, T. & Melkonian, M. 1995. Molecular evolutionary analyses of nuclear-encoded small subunit ribosomal RNA identify an independent rhizopod lineage containing the Euglyphina and the Chlorarachniophyta. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **42**:65–69.
- Brabender, M., Kiss, A.K., Domonell, A., Nitsche, F. & Arndt, H. 2012. Phylogenetic and morphological diversity of novel soil cercomonad species with a description of two new genera (*Nucleocercomonas* and *Metabolomonas*). *Protist*, **163**:495–528.
- Burki, F., Kudryavtsev, A., Matz, M. W., Aglyamova, G. V., Bulman, S., Keeling, P. J. & Pawlowski, J. 2010. Evolution of Rhizaria: new insights from phylogenomic analysis of uncultivated protists. *BMC Evol. Biol.*, **10**:377.
- Cavalier-Smith, T. & Chao, E. Y. 2003. Phylogeny and classification of phylum Cercozoa (Protozoa). *Protist*, **154**:341–358.
- Cavalier-Smith, T. & Karpov, S.A. 2012. *Paracercomonas* kinetid ultrastructure, origins of the body plan of Cercomonadida, and cytoskeleton evolution in Cercozoa. *Protist*, **163**:47–75.
- Cavalier-Smith, T. & Oates, B. 2012. Ultrastructure of *Allapsa vibrans* and the body plan of Glissomonadida (Cercozoa). *Protist*, **163**:165–187.
- Chantangsi, C., Esson, H.J. & Leander, B.S. 2008. Morphology and molecular phylogeny of a marine interstitial tetraflagellate with putative endosymbionts: *Auranticordis quadriverberis* n. gen. et sp. (Cercozoa). *BMC Microbiol.*, **8**:123–138.
- Chantangsi, C. & Leander, B.S. 2010. An SSU rDNA barcoding approach to the diversity of marine interstitial cercozoans, including descriptions of four novel genera and nine novel species. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol.*, **60**:1962–1977.
- Chantangsi, C. & Leander, B.S. 2010. Ultrastructure, life cycle and molecular phylogenetic position of a novel marine sand-dwelling cercozoan: *Clautriavia biflagellata* n. sp. *Protist*, **161**:133–147.
- Groussin, M., Pawlowski, J. & Yang, Z. 2011. Bayesian relaxed molecular clock analysis of divergence times: implications for the speciation timing in Foraminifera. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **61**:157–166.
- Habura, A., Wegener, L., Travis, J. F. & Bowser, S. S. 2005. Structural and functional implications of an unusual foraminiferal β -tubulin. *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **22**:2000–2009.
- Habura, A., Hou, Y., Reilly, A. A. & Bowser, S. S. 2011. High-throughput sequencing of *Astrammia rara*: sampling the giant genome of a giant foraminiferan protist. *BMC Genomics*, **12**:169.
- Heger, T. J., Mitchell, E. A. D., Todorov, M., Golemansky, V., Lara, E., Leander, B. S. & Pawlowski, J. 2010. Molecular phylogeny of euglyphid testate amoebae (Cercozoa: Euglyphida) suggests transitions between marine supralittoral and freshwater/terrestrial environments are infrequent. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **55**:113–122.
- Hess, S., Sausen, N. & Melkonian, M. 2012. Shedding light on vampires: the phylogeny of vampyrellid amoebae revisited. *PLoS ONE*, **7**:e31165.
- Howe, A.T., Bass, D., Chao, E.E. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2011. New genera, species, and improved phylogeny of Glissomonadida (Cercozoa). *Protist*, **162**:710–722.
- Howe, A. T., Bass, D., Scoble, J. M., Lewis, R., Vickerman, K., Arndt, H. & Cavalier-Smith, T. 2011. Novel cultured protists identify deep-branching environmental DNA clades of Cercozoa: new genera *Tremula*, *Micrometopion*, *Minimassisteria*, *Nudifila*, *Peregrinia*. *Protist*, **162**:332–372.
- Ishitani, Y., Ishikawa, S. A., Inagaki, Y., Tsuchiya, M., Takahashi, K. & Takishita, K. 2011. Multigene phylogenetic analyses including diverse radiolarian species support the “Retaria” hypothesis: the sister relationship of Radiolaria and Foraminifera. *Mar. Micropaleont.*, **81**:32–42.
- Kosakyan, A., Heger, T. J., Leander, B. S., Todorov, M., Mitchell, E. A. D. & Lara, E. 2012. COI barcoding of nebelid testate amoebae (Amoebozoa: Arcellinida): extensive cryptic diversity and redefinition of the Hyalospheniidae Schultzze. *Protist*, **163**:415–434.
- Lara, E., Heger, T. J., Mitchell, E. A. D., Meisterfeld, R. & Ekelund, F. 2007. SSU rRNA reveals a sequential increase in shell complexity among the Euglyphid testate amoebae (Rhizaria: Euglyphida). *Protist*, **158**:229–237.
- Ota, S., Vulot, D., Le Gall, F., Yabuki, A. & Ishida, K. 2009. *Partenskyella glossopodia* gen. et sp. nov., the first report of a Chlorarachniophyte that lacks a pyrenoid. *Protist*, **160**:137–150.
- Pawlowski, J. & Burki, F. 2009. Untangling the phylogeny of amoeboid protists. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **56**:16–25.

- Wylezich, C., Meisterfeld, R., Meisterfeld, S. & Schlegel, M. 2002. Phylogenetic analyses of small subunit ribosomal RNA coding regions reveal a monophyletic lineage of euglyphid testate amoebae (order Euglyphida). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **49**:108–118.
- Wylezich, C., Mylnikov, A. P., Weitere, M. & Arndt, H. 2007. Distribution and phylogenetic relationships of freshwater thaumatomonads with a description of the new species *Thaumatomonas coloniensis* n. sp. *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **54**:347–357.
- Yabuki, A. & Ishida, K. 2011. *Mataza hastifera* n. g., n. sp.: a possible new lineage in the Thecofilosea (Cercozoa). *J. Eukaryot. Microbiol.*, **58**:94–102.
- Phillips, N., Burrowes, R., Rousseau, F., de Reviers, B. & Saunders, G. 2008. Resolving evolutionary relationships among the brown algae using chloroplast and nuclear genes. *J. Phycol.*, **44**:394–405.
- Silberfeld, T., Leigh, J. W., Verbruggen, H., Cruaud, C., de Reviers, B. & Rousseau, F. 2010. A multi-locus time-calibrated phylogeny of the brown algae (Heterokonta, Ochrophyta, Phaeophyceae): investigating the evolutionary nature of the “brown algal crown radiation”. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, **56**:659–674.

Received: 06/27/12; accepted: 07/10/12

STRAMENOPILES

- Bittner, L., Payri, C. E., Couloux, A., Cruaud, C., de Reviers, B. & Rousseau, F. 2008. Molecular phylogeny of the Dictyotales and

INDEX FOR VOLUME 59/5

Genera with uncertain affiliation are listed alphabetically in Table 3 (p. 486)

- Abedinium* 460
Abeoformawhisleri 438
Acanthamoeba 435
Acantharia 474
Acanthocorbis 438
Acanthocystidae 485
Acanthocystis 485
Acanthoeca 438
Acanthoecida 438
Acanthometra 474
Acarospora 448
Acarosporaceae 448
Acarosporales 448
Acarosporomycetidae 448
Acaulospora 444
Acetabularia 477
Achradina 461
Acineta 466
Acinetospora 457
Aconoidasida 462
Acrasis 481
Acrochaetium 476
Acrospermales 446
Acrospermum 446
Acrosphaera 475
Acrosymphytum 476
Actinocoryne 475
Actinolophus 475
Actinomma 475
Actinophryidae 454
Actinophrys 454
Actinoptychus 459
Actinosphaerium 454
Actuariola 483
Acuta 463
Acytostelium 437
Adelea 462
Adeleorina 462
Adelina 462
Adenocystis 457
Agamococcidiorida 463
Agaricales 452
Agaricomycetes 452
Agaricomycetidae 452
Agaricomycotina 452
Agaricostilbales 451
Agaricostilbomycetes 451
Agaricostilbum 451
Agaricus 452
Agelasida 439
Agitata 468
Aggregata 463
Agyriales 448
Agyrium 448
Ahnfeltia 476
Ahnfeltiophycidae 476
Aigialus 446
Ajellomyces 447
Akkesiophycus 458
Alaria 458
Alepiella 472
Alexandrium 461
Aliquandostipite 446
Allantion 468
Allapsa 468
Allas 471
Allochytridium 441
Allogromia 473
Allogromiida 473
Allomyces 442
Alogomyces 442
Alphamonas 460
Alphamyces 441
Althornia 454
Alveolata 429, 430, 431, 453, 460, 468
Alveolina 473
Amanita 452
Amastigomonas 484
Ambispora 443
Amblyospora 440
Ammodiscidae 473
Ammodiscus 473
Ammonia 474
Amoeba 433
Amoebidiidae 438
Amoebidium parasiticum 438
Amoeboaphelidium 438
Amoebogregarina 463
Amoebophilus 443
Amoebophrya 460
Amoebozoa 430, 431, 433, 436, 437, 453, 481
Amoenoscopa 438
Amorphea 430, 431, 484
Amphiacantha 440
Amphiacon 474
Amphibiocystidium ranae 438
Amphibiothecum penneri 438
Amphidiniopsis 461
Amphidinium 460, 461
Amphilitium 474
Amphisolenia 462
Amphisphaeria 450
Amphitolus 461
Amphitraemidae 454
Amphitrema 454
Amphizonella 433
Ampullataria 471
Amylax 461
Amylocorticiales 452
Amylocorticium 452
Amyloodinium 461, 462
Anaeromyces 440
Anamylopsora 448
Ancistrocoma 466
Ancyromonadida 430, 483
Ancyromonas 484
Andalucia 481
Andalucia godoyi 481
Angeiocystis 463
Angomonas 483
Angulomyces 441
Animalia 439
Anisolpidiaceae 454
Anisolpidium 454
Anisonema 482
Ankylochrisis 455
Annulatasclus 449, 450
Anophryoides 467
Anoplophrya 468
Antarctomyces 449
Anthracoidea 452
Antrodia 453
Anurofeca richardsi 438
Alphega 482
Aphelidea 438
Aphelidium 438
Apheloecion 438
Apicomplexa 460, 462, 463
Apiosporina 446
Aplanochytrium 454
Aplysina 439
Apodinium 462
Apostomatia 467
Apusomonadida 430, 484
Apusomonads 484
Apusomonas 484
Aquamyces 441
Arabidopsis thaliana 430, 431, 453
Arachisporum 435
Arachnoidiscids 459
Arachnoidiscus 459
Arachnomycetes 447
Arachnula 435, 472
Arcella 433
Arcellina 433
Arcellinida 433, 434
Archaeorhizomyces 444
Archaeorhizomycetales 444
Archaeorhizomycetes 444
Archaeospora 443
Archaeosporales 443
Archaeosporomycetes 443
Archaeoperidinium 461
Archaeoplastida 430, 431, 453, 475
Archamoebae 435
Archarella 454
Archigregarinorida 463
Arcyria 437
Aristerostoma 466
Arizonaphlycti 441
Arkaya 441
Armatella 450
Armillaria 452
Armophorea 464
Armophorida 464
Arthonia 446
Arthoniales 446
Arthoniomycetes 446
Arthracanthida 474
Arthrocladia 457
Arthroderma 447

- Artostrobos* 475
Ascetospora 472
Ascobolus 449
Ascodesmis 449
Ascodichaena 449
Ascoglena 482
Ascogregarina 463
Ascoidea 445
Ascomycota 444
Ascophyllum 457
Ascoseira 457
Ascoseirales 457
Ascosphaera 447
Ascotaiwania 450
Ascothailandia 450
Asellaria 443
Asellariales 443
Aspergillus 447
Aspicilia 448
Aspidisca 464
Assulina 471
Assulinidae 471
Astasia 482
Asterionella 459
Asterocladon 457
Asteronema 457
Astomatia 467, 468
Astramina 473
Astreptonema 438
Astrolonche 474
Astrorhizida 473
Astrosiga 438
Athalamids 473
Athelia 452
Atheliales 452
Atoxoplasma 462
Atractiella 451
Atractiellales 451
Atractiellomycetes 451
Aulacantha 469
Aulacomonas 484
Aulacoseira 459
Aulographis 469
Aulomonas 438
Aulosphaera 469
Auranticordis 470
Aureococcus 455
Aureoumbra 455
Auricularia 452
Auriculariales 452
Auriculoscypha 451
Aurigamonas 468
Australiasca 450
Axinella 439
Axinellida 439
Axopodia 431
Babesia 462
Bacillariophyceae 459
Bacillariophyta 458
Bacillariophytina 459
Badhamia 437
Baeomyces 448
Baeomycetales 448
Baggea 446
Balamuthia 435
Balaniger 485
Balantidium 465
Balbiana 476
Baldinia 461
Balechina 461
Ballia 476
Baltomyces 443
Bangia 476
Bangiales 476
Bangiomorpha 476
Bangiophyceae 476
Bangiopsis 476
Bannoa 451
Barbulanympha 480
Barbyella 437
Barrina 449, 450
Barruxia 462
Basal bodies 431
Basidiomycota 444, 450, 452
Bathycoccus 477
Batrachochytrium 441
Batrachospermum 476
Bellotia 458
Bernardinium 461
Beroeovata 439
Bertia 450
Besnoitia 462
Bicosoeca 454
Bicosoecida 453
Bicosta 438
Biecheleria 461
Bifurcaria 457
Bigelowiella 472
Bigelowiella natans 430, 431, 453
Bihospites 483
Biomyxa 475
Bionectria 450
Blabercola 463
Blastocladia 442
Blastocladiales 442
Blastocladiella 442
Blastocladiineae 442
Blastocladiomycetes 442
Blastocladiomycota 442
Blastocladiopsis 442
Blastocrithidia 483
Blastocystis 453
Blastodinales 462
Blastodinium 461
Blepharisma 463
Blepharocysta 461
Blumeria 449
Bodo 483
Bodomorpha 468
Bodomorphidae 468
Boldia 476
Boletales 452
Boletus 452
Bolidomonas 454
Bolidophyceae 454
Bolinia 449, 450
Boliniales 449, 450
Bolivina 474
Bonamia 472
Bonnemaisionia 476
Boothiomycetes 441
Bordnamonas 483
Borealphlyctis 441
Boreophyllum 476
Borghiella 461
Borghiellaceae 461
Botrydium 457
Botryobasidium 452
Botryochloropsis 455
Botryococcus 477
Botryosphaeria 446
Botryosphaerales 446
Botryotinia 449
Botuliforma 470
Boveella 434
Brachidinium 461
Bracteacoccus 477
Brefeldia 437
Breviata 430, 484
Breviatea 484
Brevimastigomonas 468
Brooklynella 465
Bryometopus 466
Bulgaria 449
Bullinularia 433
Bumilleriopsis 457
Bursaria 466
Bursariomorphida 466
Buxtehudia 440
Cachonella 462
Cachonodinium 460
Cacospongia 439
Caecitellus 454
Caecomyces 440
Caenomorpha 465
Cafeteria 454
Calcarea 439
Calcaronea 439
Calcinea 439
Calciosolenia 485
Calcispongia 439
Caliciopsis 447
Calicium 448
Calkinisia aureus 483
Calkinisia 483
Calliacantha 438
Calomyxa 437
Caloscypha 449
Calosphaeria 449, 450
Calosphaerales 449, 450
Calotheca 438
Calycimonas 482
Camarops 449, 450
Campanoeca 438
Campascus 471
Campyloacantha 438
Candelaria 448
Candelariales 448
Candelariella 448
Candida 445
Cannoraphis 469
Cannosphaera 469
Canteriomyces 454
Cantharellales 452
Cantharellus 452
Capnodiales 446
Capnodium 446
Capronia 447
Capsaspora 437
Capsasporidae 437
Capsellina 470

- Carbomyces* 449
Carchesium 468
Cariacothrix 464
Cariacothrix caudata 464
Cariacotrichea 464
Carpediemonas 479, 480
Carpomitra 458
Carteria 477
Carterina 474
Carterinida 474
Caryospora 462
Caryotricha 464
Caryotropa 462
Cashia 433
Castanella 469
Catenochytridium 441
Catenomyces 442
Catenophlyctis 442
Caternaria 442
Caudospora 440
Caulerpa 477
Caullerya mesnili 438
Caulochytrium 442
Cavernomonas 468
Cavosteliida 435
Cavostelium 436
Centramoebida 435
Centrioles 431
Centrohelida 485
Centropyxis 433
Centrosome 431
Cepedea 453
Cephaloascus 445
Cephaloidophora 463
Cephalolobus 463
Cephalothamnium 483
Cephalotheca 449, 450
Ceraceosorales 452
Ceraceosorus 452
Ceramium 476
Ceratiomyxa 436
Ceratiomyxella 436
Ceratium 461
Ceratobasidium 452
Ceratocystis 450
Ceratomyces 447
Cercobodonidae 468
Cercomonadida 468
Cercomonadidae 468
Cercomonads 470
Cercomonas 468
Cercozoa 431, 468, 469, 470, 472
Cerinomyces 452
Chaetoceros 459
Chaetocladium 442
Chaetomium 449, 450
Chaetopteris 458
Chaetosphaerella 450
Chaetosphaeria 449, 450
Chaetosphaeriales 449, 450
Chaetosphaeridium 478
Chaetothyriales 447
Chaetothyriomycetidae 446, 447
Chaetothyrium 447
Challengeron 469
Chaos 433
Chara 478
Characiopsis 457
Charales 478
Chardezia 472
Charophyceae 478
Charophyta 478
Charophytae 478
Chattonella 456
Chaunocanthida 474
Chilodochona 466
Chilodonella 465
Chilomastix 479
Chilomonas 484
Chionosphaera 451
Chitonomyces 448
Chladophora 477
Chlamyaster 485
Chlamydomonas 477
Chlamydrophyidae 470
Chlamydrophytes 470
Chlorarachnion 472
Chlorarachniophyta 472
Chlorella 477
Chlorobionta 475, 476
Chlorobiota 475, 476
Chlorodendrophyceae 477
Chlorokybophyceae 478
Chlorokybus 478
Chlorokybus atmophyticus 478
Chloromeson 457
Chlorophyceae 477
Chlorophyta 476
Chloroplastida 475, 476
Choanephora 442
Choanocystis 485
Choanoeca 438
Choanomonada 437, 438
Cholomonas 475
Choleoeimeria 462
Chondrosia 439
Chonotrichia 465
Chorda 458
Chordaria 457
Choreotrichia 464
Choricystis 477
Chorioactis 449
Choristocarpus 457
Chromalveolata 429
Chromera 460
Chromerida 460
Chromulina 455
Chromulinales 455
Chroodactylon 476
Chroomonas 484
Chrootheca 476
Chrysochromulina 485
Chrysochrysis 456
Chrysomonas 455
Chrysophyceae 454
Chrysothrix 446
Chytridiales 441
Chytridiomycetes 440
Chytridiomycota 440, 442
Chytridiopsis 440
Chytridium 441
Chytriomycetes 441
Cienkowskia 469
Ciliata 463
Ciliomyces 454
Ciliophora 460, 463
Ciliophrys 455
Citharistes 462
Cladochytriales 441
Cladochytrium 441
Cladonia 448
Cladorhizidae 439
Cladospongia 438
Cladosporium 446
Claroideoglossum 444
Classicula 451
Classiculales 451
Classiculomycetes 451
Clastostelium 436
Clathrinida 439
Clathrulina 469
Clathruliniidae 469
Clathrus 452
Claustrsporidium 472
Clautriavia 471
Clavaria 452
Claviceps 450
Clavulina 452
Clevelandella 465
Clevelandellida 465
Climacostomum 463
Cliona 439
Clionaidae 439
Clydaea 442
Clydonella 434
Clypeolina 470
Clypeosphaeria 450
Coccidia 462
Coccocarpia 448
Coccolithales 485
Coccolithus 485
Coccomyxa 477
Cochliopodium 434
Codium 477
Conocladium 438
Codonodesmus 438
Codonosiga 438
Codonosigopsis 438
Codosiga 438
Coelodendrum 469
Coelographis 469
Coelomomyces 442
Coelomomycidium 442
Coelotropha 463
Coemansia 443
Coenogonium 448
Coenonia 437
Colacium 482
Colaconema 476
Coleochaete 478
Coleochaetophyceae 478
Coleosporium 451
Colepismatophila 463
Coleps 467
Collema 448
Colletotrichum 450
Collodaria 475
Collodictyon 484
Collodictyonidae 484
Collosphaera 475
Collozoum 475

- Colpidium* 467
Colpoda 466, 467
Colpodea 465, 466
Colpodella 460
Colpodellida 460
Colpodida 466
Colponema 468
Comatricha 437
Completozia 443
Compsopogon 476
Compsopogonales 476
Compsopogonophyceae 476
Conacon 474
Conchellium 469
Conchopsis 469
Conidiobolus 443
Coniochaeta 449, 450
Coniochaetales 449, 450
Conion 438
Coniophora 452
Conoidasida 462
Conthreep 465
Coolia 461
Copromyxa 433
Copromyxella 433
Corallina 476
Corallinophycidae 476
Corallochytrium 437, 438
Coralloidiomyces 441
Cordyceps 450
Corethrids 459
Corethron 459
Coriolopsis 453
Cormophyta 478
Cornuspira 473
Coronophora 450
Coronophorales 450
Coronympha 480
Corticiales 452
Corticium 452
Cortinarius 452
Corynelia 447
Coryneliales 447
Corythion 471
Corythionella 471
Coscinodiscids 459
Coscinodiscus 459
Cosmoeca 438
Costaria 458
Craspedida 438
Craspedotella 460
Crass 437
Creolimaxfragrantissima 438
Crepidodinium 462
Cribraria 437
Crinolina 438
Cristamonadea 480
Crithidia 483
Crithionina 473
Cronartium 451
Crucispina 438
Crustomastix 477
Cruzella 483
Cryomonadida 469
Cryomonads 469, 470
Cryothecomonas 469, 470
Cryphonectria 449, 450
Crypticola 454
Cryptobia 483
Cryptocaryon 467
Cryptocercus 480
Cryptochlora 472
Cryptodiffugia 433
Cryptoglena 482
Cryptomonadales 484
Cryptomonas 484
Cryptomycocolacales 451
Cryptomycocolacomycetes 451
Cryptomycocolax 451
Cryptomycota 453
Cryptoperidiniopsis 461
Cryptophyceae 429, 484
Cryptophyta 484
Cryptosporidium 463
Cucurbitaria 446
Cudonia 449
Cuiteria 458
Cyanidiales 475
Cyanidiophyceae 475
Cyanidiophyta 475
Cyanidioschyzon 475
Cyanidium 475
Cyanophora 475
Cyclammina 474
Cyclidiopsis 482
Cyclidium 467
Cyclospora 462
Cylindrocapsa 477
Cylindrochytridium 441
Cyllamyces 440
Cymatosira 459
Cymbodinium 460
Cyphoderia 471
Cyphoderiidae 471
Cyrtolophosidida 466
Cyrtolophosis 466
Cyrtophoria 465
Cystobasidiales 451
Cystobasidiomycetes 451
Cystobasidium 451
Cystofilobasidiales 452
Cystofilobasidium 452
Cystoisospora 462
Cystoseira 457
Cyttaria 449
Cyttari-ales 449
Dacrymyces 452
Dacrymycetales 452
Dacrymycetes 452
Dactylopodida 434
Dactylosoma 462
Dactylosphaerium 434
Dasyspora 451
Daurataspis 474
Defretinella 462
Deharvengia 471
Delitschia 446
Deltotrichonympha 480
Democlavia 439
Demospongiae 439
Dermamoeba 435
Dermamoebida 434
Dermea 449
Dermocystidia 438
Dermocystidium 438
Desmacellidae 439
Desmarella 438
Desmarestia 457
Desmarestiales 457
Desmodesmus 477
Desmothoracida 469
Desportesia 440
Deuteramoeba 433
Devescovina 480
Diachea 437
Diacronema 485
Diaphanoeca 438
Diaphoretickes 431
Diaphoropodon 470
Diaporthales 449, 450
Diaporthe 449, 450
Diaspora 462
Diatomea 458
Diatrype 450
Dicraspedella 438
Dictiomyxa 475
Dictyacantha 474
Dictyocha 455
Dictyochales 455
Dictyochophyceae 455
Dictyonellidae 439
Dictyostelia 437
Dictyostelium discoideum 430, 431, 437, 453
Dictyota 457
Dictyotales 457
Diderma 437
Didinium 465
Didymella 446
Didymocyrtis 475
Didymoeca 438
Dientamoeba 480
Difficilina 463
Diffugia 433
Diffuginia 433
Dikarya 444
Dileptus 465
Dilophus 457
Dimacrocaryon 465
Dimargaris 443
Dimargaritaceae 443
Dimargaritales 443
Dimastigella 483
Dinema 482
Dinenympha 480
Dinoflagellata 460, 462
Dinophyceae 460
Dinophysiales 461
Dinophysis 462
Dione 476
Diorchidium 451
Diphyllia 484
Diploconus 474
Diploeca 438
Diplomonadida 479
Diplonema 482
Diplonema ambulator 482
Diplonemea 482
Diplopelta 461
Diplopsalis 461
Diplopsalopsis 461

- Diplosiga* 438
Diplosigopsis 438
Dipodascus 445
Dipsacomyes 443
Discamoeba 434
Discicristata 481
Discoba 481
Discocephalus 464
Discomonas 471
Discomorphella 467
Discophrya 466
Discoplastis 482
Discosea 434
Discosporangiales 457
Discosporangium 457
Dispira 443
Dissodinium 460
Dissophora 442
Distigma 482
Distigmopsis 482
Distomatopyxis 433
Ditylum 459
Diversispora 444
Diversisporales 444
Dixonella 475
Doassansia 452
Doassansiales 452
Doassansiosis 452
Dolichomastix 477
Donkiopora 453
Dorisa 462
Dorisiella 462
Dothidea 446
Dothideales 446
Dothideomycetes 446
Dothideomycetidae 446
Dothiora 446
Druvillaea 457
Duboscquella 460
Dujardina 468
Dydimium 437
Dysnectes 479
Eballistra 452
Ebria 470
Ebriacea 469, 470
Ebriidae 470
Ebriids 469, 470
Eccrinidus flexili 438
Echinamoeba 434
Echinamoebida 434
Echinocystis 485
Echinosteliopsis 437
Echinostelium 437
Ectocarpus 457
Ectocarpales 457
Ectrogella 454
Edaphonobiotus 472
Eggerella 474
Eimeria 462
Eimeriorina 462
Elaphomyces 447
Eleutheroschizon 463
Ellobiopsidae 468
Ellobiopsis 468
Elnia 454
Elphidium 474
Elsinoë 446
Embryophyta 478
Emiliania 485
Emiliania huxleyi 430, 431, 453
Encephalitozoon 440
Endocarpon 447
Endochytrium 441
Endogonaceae 442
Endogonales 442
Endogone 442
Endolimax 435
Endomyces 445
Endostelium 434
Ensiculifera 461
Entamoeba 435
Entamoebidae 435
Enterobryus oxidi 438
Enterocytozoon 440
Enteromonads 479
Enteromonas 479
Enteropogonsexuale 438
Entodinium 465
Entomophthora 443
Entomophthorales 443
Entomophthoromycotina 443
Entorrhiza 453
Entorrhizales 453
Entorrhizomycetes 453
Entosiphon 482
Entransia 478
Entyloma 452
Entylomatales 452
Eocronartium 451
Eoercomonas 468
Epaxella 467
Ephelota 466
Epistominella 474
Epistylis 468
Eremascus 447
Eremithallales 449
Eremithallus 449
Erygobibamus 479
Erysiphales 449
Erysiphe 449
Erythrobasidiales 451
Erythrobasidium 451
Erythrolobus 476
Erythrotrichia 476
Esopotrodinium 461
Euamoebida 433
Eubodonida 483
Euceratomyces 448
Euchitonina 475
Eucyrtidium 475
Euglena 431, 482
Euglena gracilis 430, 431, 453, 481, 482
Euglenaceae 482
Euglenales 482
Euglenaria 482
Euglenea 482
Euglenida 481
Euglenophyceae 482
Euglenophyceae/Euglenea 482
Euglenopsis 482
Euglenozoa 481, 482
Euglypha 471
Euglyphid 469
Euglyphida 433, 470, 471, 472
Euglyphidae 471
Euglyphidion 471
Euglyphids 470
Eugregarinorida 463
EUKARYOTA 483
Eumetazoa 439
Eumycetozoa 433
Eunotia 459
Euplectella 439
Euplotes 464
Euplotia 464
Eurotiales 447
Eurotiomycetes 446
Eurotiomycetidae 446, 447
Eurotium 447
Eurychasma 454
Euspongia 439
Eustigmatales 455
Eustigmatos 455
Eutreptia 482
Eutreptiales 482
Eutreptiella 482
Exanthemachrysis 485
Excavata 430, 431, 453, 479
Exidia 452
Exobasidiales 452
Exobasidiomycetes 452
Exobasidium 452
Farrea 439
Feuerbornia 472
Fibrocapsa 456
Filamoeba 435
Filasterea 437
Filipodium 463
Filobasidiales 452
Filobasidium 452
Filomonas 468
Filopodia 431
Filoreta 472
Filoreta japonica 472
Filoreta marina 472
Filoreta tenera 472
Filoreta turmica 472
Fimicol 434
Flabellinia 434
Flabellula 433
Flakea 447
Flamella 435
Flectomonas 468
Flintiella 476
Florideophycidae 476
Floromyces 452
Floydiella 477
Foaina 480
Foettingeria 467
Folliculina 463
Fonticula 440
Fonticula alba 440
Foraminifera 431, 473, 474
Fornicata 479
Fractovitellida 436
Fragilidium 461
Frenzelina 472
Frontonia 467
Fucales 457
Fucus 457

- Fuligo* 437
 Fungi 437, 440
Funneliformis 444
Fusarium 450
 Fusulinida 473
Gaarderiella 461
Gaertneriomyces 441
Gaeumannomyces 449, 450
Galdieria 475
Gambier-discus 461
Gamsiella 442
Ganoderma 453
Ganymedes 463
Gautieria 452
Geamphorella 434
 Geastrales 452
Geastrum 452
 Gelidiales 476
Gelidium 476
Gemmocystis 463
Geneiorhynchus 463
Geodiacydonium 439
 Geoglossaceae 447
 Geoglossales 447
 Geoglossomycetes 447
Geoglossum 447
GeorgeFischereria 452
 GeorgeFischereriales 452
Geosiphon 443
Gephyramoeba 433
Gephyrocapsa 485
Geranomyces 441
Giardia 479
 Gardiinae 479
Gibbodiscus 437
Gigartacon 474
Gigartina 476
Gigaspora 444
Gjaerumia 452
Glaeseria 433
Glaucocystis 475
 Glaucocystophyta 475
Glaucoma 467
 Glaucophyta 475
Glaucosphaera 475
 Glissomonadida 468
Globigerina 474
 Globigerinida 473, 474
Globigerinoides 474
Globomyces 441
Globorotalia 474
 Globothalamea 473
Gloeochaete 475
 Gloeophyllales 452
Gloeophyllum 452
 Glomerales 443
Glomerella 450
 Glomerales 443
 Glomerellales 450
 Glomeromycota 443
Glomospira 473
Glomus 444
Glossomastix 456
Glugea 440
Gnomonia 449, 450
Gobiella 472
Gocevia 434
 Gomphales 452
Gomphus 452
Gonapodya 442
Gondwanamyces 450
Goniodoma 461
 Goniomonadales 484
Goniomonas 484
Goniostomum 456
 Gonyaulacales 461
Gonyaulax 461
Gorgonomyces 441
Goussia 462
Gracilaria 476
 Gracilipodida 435
Gracilis 431
 Granofilosea 468
Grantiopsis 439
Granulopyrenis 447
 Granuloreticulopodia 431
Graphiola 452
Graphis 448
Graphostroma 450
Gregarina 463
 Gregarinasina 462
Grellamoeba 436
Grellia 463
Gromia 472
Guignardia 446
Guinardia 459
Gyalecta 448
Gyalidea 448
Gymnoascus 447
Gymmodinioides 467
 Gymnodiniphyceae 460
Gymnodinium 460
Gymnosphaera 475
 Gymnosphaerida 475
Gyrodinium 461
Gyromitra 449
Gyromitus 471
Haeckeliana 469
 Haemogregarina 462
Haemolivia 462
Haemoproteus 462
 Haemospororida 462
Hafniomonas 477
 Halichondriidae 439
Halisarca 439
Halopteris 458
Halorbilia 449
Halosipon 458
Halosphaera 477
Halosphaeria 450
Halteria 464
Halymenia 476
Hammondia 462
 Haplosclerida 439
Haplospora 458
Haplosporangium 442
 Haplosporida 472
Haplosporidium 472
Haplozoon 462
Haptoglossa 454
Haptophrya 468
 Haptophyta 429, 430, 453, 484
 Haptoria 465
Haramonas 456
Harpella 443
 Harpellales 443
Harpochytrium 442
Hartmannella 433
Hartmannia 437
Hedraiophrys 475
Hedriocystis 469
Heleoptera 433
Helgoeca 438
 Helicobasidiales 451
Helicobasidium 451
Heliospora 463
Helkesimastix 475
 Helotiales 449
Helvella 449
 Hematozoa 462
 Hemiasterillidae 439
 Hemimastigophora 484
Hemimastix 484
Hemiselmis 484
Hemistasia 483
Hemitrichia 437
Hepatozoon 462
Herdmania 461
Hermesinon 470
Herpetomonas 483
Herpomyces 448
Hessea 440
Heteracon 474
Heteramoeba 481
Heterobasidion 453
Heterobractum 461
Heterococcus 457
 Heterogastridiales 451
Heterogastridium 451
Heteroglypha 471
 Heterokonta 456
 Heterolobosea 481
Heteromita 468
 Heteromitidae 468
 Heteromonadea 456
Heteronema 482
 Heteronematina 482
 Heterophryidae 485
Heterophrys 485
 Heteropiidae 439
Heterosigma 456
 Heterotrichea 463
Hexactinium 475
 Hexactinellida 439
Hexalonche 475
Hexamastix 480
Hexamita 479
 Hexamitinae 479
Hexastylus 475
Hibberdia 455
 Hibberdiales 455
Hicanonectes 479
Hildenbrandia 476
 Hildenbrandiophycidae 476
Himantothallus 457
 Himatismenida 434
Hippospongia 439
Histiona 481
Histioneis 462
 Histonidae 481
Histomonas 480

- Hoeglundina* 474
Holocanthida 474
Holomastigotes 480
Holomastigotoidea 480
Holomycota 440
Holophrya 467
Holozoa 437
Holtermannia 452
Holtermanniales 452
Homo sapiens 430, 431, 437, 440, 453
Homoscleromorpha 439
Hoplonympha 480
Hoplorhynchus 463
Hormosira 457
Hyalodiscus 472
Hyaloklossia 462
Hyalonema 439
Hyalophysa 467
Hyaloraphidium 442
Hyaloria 452
Hyaloscypha 449
Hyaloselene 471
Hyalosphenia 433
Hydnellum 453
Hydnum 452
Hydra 439
Hydramoeba 433
Hydrodictyon 477
Hygrophorus 452
Hymenochaetales 453
Hymenochaete 453
Hymenomonas 485
Hymenostomatia 467
Hyphochytriales 454
Hyphochytridiomycetaceae 454
Hyphochytrium 454
Hypocrea 450
Hypocreales 450
Hypocreomycetidae 449
Hyponectria 450
Hypotrachia 464
Hypotrichomonadea 480
Hypotrichomonas 480
Hysterangiales 452
Hysterangium 452
Hysteriales 446
Hysterium 446
Ichthyobodo 483
Ichthyophonae 438
Ichthyophonida 438
Ichthyophonus 438
Ichthyophthirius 467
Ichthyosporea 437
Icmadophila 448
Icthyophonus 437
Ignotocoma 466
Imbricatea 469, 470, 471
Infusoria 463
Interfilum 478
Intramacronucleata 464
Ishige 457, 458
Ishigeacea 457
Ishigeales 457
Isochrysidales 485
Isochrysis 485
Isospora 462
Isotricha 465
Jaapia 452
Jaapiales 452
Jaculispora 451
Jadwigia 461
Jahnula 446
Jahnulales 446
Jakoba 481
Jakoba libera 479, 481
Jakobida 481
Janickia 437
Japonochytrium 454
Joenia 480
Kakoea 438
Kappamyces 441
Karenia 461
Karenaceae 461
Karlingiomyces 441
Karlotidium 461
Karotomorpha 453
Karstenella 449
Karyolyssus 462
Karyorelictea 463
Katabia 475
Kathablepharidae 484
Kathablepharis 484
Kathistes 449, 450
Keelungia 482
Kentia 438
Kentrophoros 463
Kentrosiga 438
Keratosa 439
Kickxella 443
Kickxellaceae 443
Kickxellales 443
Kickxellomycotina 443
Kiitricha 464
Kinetid 431
Kinetoplastea 483
Kinetosomes 431
Kipferlia 479
Klebsormidiophyceae 478
Klebsormidium 478
Klossia 462
Klossiella 462
Kochiomyces 441
Kofoidinium 460
Koralionastes 450
Koralionastetales 450
Kordyana 452
Korotnevella 434
Laboea 464
Laboulbenia 448
Laboulbeniales 447
Laboulbeniomycetes 447
Labyrinthula 454
Labyrinthulaceae 454
Labyrinthulomycetes 454
Lachnum 449
Lacrymaria 465
Lactarius 453
Lacustromyces 441
Lagena 454
Lagenula 474
Lagenisma 454
Lagenoeca 438
Lagynophrya 465
Lamellipodia 431
Laminaria 458
Laminariales 458
Lamproderma 437
Lankesterella 462
Lankesteria 463
Lasallia 448
Lasiosphaeria 449, 450
Lateromyxa 472
Latrostium 454
Laurera 446
Laurobasidium 452
Lecanora 448
Lecanorales 448
Lecanoromycetes 448
Lecanoromycetidae 448
Lechriopyla 467
Lecudina 463
Lecythium 469, 470
Leidyana 463
Leishmania 483
Leishmaniinae 483
Lemmonensis 441
Lentinus 453
Lentomonas 482
Leocarpus 437
Leonella 461
Leotia 449
Leotiomycetes 449
Lepidoderma 437
Lepidodinium 460
Lepocinclis 482
Leptochlamydothryx 470
Leptocylindrus 459
Leptodiscus 460
Leptomitus 454
Leptomonas 483
Leptomycxa 433
Leptomycxida 433
Leptophrya 472
Leptosphaeria 446
Lesquerella 472
Lesquerusia 433
Lessonia 458
Letrouitii 448
Leucocryptos 484
Leucocytozoon 462
Leucosolenia variabilis 439
Leucosporidiales 451
Leucosporidiella 451
Levinea 463
Licea 437
Lichina 449
Lichinales 449
Lichinomycetes 449
Licnophora 464
Licnophoria 464
Limacisporum 438
Limnophila 469
Linderina 443
Lindra 450
Lingulamoeba 434
Lingulodinium 461
Lipomyces 445
Lissodinium 461
Lithocystis 463
Lithoderma 458
Lithomelissa 475

- Lithophyllum* 476
 Litostomatea 465
Lobaria 448
Lobophora 457
Lobopodia 431
Lobulomyces 442
 Lobulomycetaceae 441
 Lobulomycetales 441
 Loculoascomycetes 446
 Longamoebia 434
Lophium 446
Lophocalyx 439
Loxocephalus 467
Loxodes 463
Luciella 461
Lulworthia 450
 Lulworthiales 450
Lycogala 437
Macbrideola 437
Mackinnonia 463
 Magnaporthales 449, 450
Magnaporthe 449, 450
Malamoeba 437
Malassezia 452
 Malasseziales 452
Malawimonas 480, 481
Mallomonas 456
Malpigamoeba 437
Mamiella 477
 Mamiellophyceae 477
Manchomonas 484
Mantamonas 430, 484
Mantamonas plastica 484
Mantonella 462
Marasmius 452
 Marimonadida 470
Marsupiomonas 477
Marteilia 472
Martensella 443
Martensiomyces 443
Massaria 446
Massarina 446
Massisteria 469
Mastigamoeba 435
 Mastigamoebae 435
 Mastigamoebidae 435
Mastigella 435
Mastigina 435
Mastigobasidium 451
 Mastigont 431
Mastophora 476
Mataza 470
Matsakision 471
Mattesia 463
Maunachytrium 442
Mayorella 435
 Mediophyceae 459
Medusetta 469
Megalospora 448
Melampsora 451
Melanconis 449, 450
Melaniella 452
Melanochaeta 449, 450
Melanomma 446
Melanospora 450
 Melanosporales 450
Melanotaenium 452
Melaspilea 446
Meliola 450
 Meliolales 450
Melobesia 476
Melosira 459
 Melosirids 459
Menoidium 482
Menospora 463
Meristacrum 443
Merodinium 460
Merotricha 456
Mesniliium 462
Mesofila 469
 Mesomycetozoea 437
Mesopedinella 455
Mesoporus 462
Mesostigma 478
Mesostigma viride 478
 Mesostigmata 478
 Mesostigmatophyceae 478
Messemeriella 471
Metabolomonas 468
Metagoniolithon 476
 Metakinetoplastina 483
 Metamonada 479
 Metamonadina 479
Metanema 482
Metatrichia 437
 Metazoa 437, 438, 440
Metchnikovella 440
Metopion 468
Metopus 465
 Metromonadea 468
Metromonas 468
Metschnikowia 445
Micramphora 472
 Microascales 450
Microascus 450
 Microbotryales 451
 Microbotryomycetes 451
Microbotryum 451
Microchlamys 433
Microcorycia 433
Microcytos 472
Microglomus 437
Microjoenia 480
Micrometopion 468
 Micromonadophyceae 477
Micronuclearia 484
Micropsammella 472
Microsphaera 449
 Microsporidia 440
 Microstromatales 452
 Microthamniales 477
Microthamnion 477
Microthorax 466
Mikronegeria 451
Miliammnia 473
 Miliolida 473
 Minchinellidae 439
Minchinia 472
Minerva 476
Minimassisteria 469
Ministeria 437
 Ministeriida 437
Mixia 451
 Mixiales 451
 Mixiomycetes 451
Mixotricha 480
 Mobilida 468
Mollimonas 468
Monascus 447
Monoblepharella 442
 Monoblepharidales 442
Monoblepharis 442
Monocercomonas 480
Monocercomonoides 480
Monocosta 438
Monodopsis 455
Monomastix 477
Monomorphina 482
Monoraphis 439
Monosiga 438
 Monothalamids 473
Montagnula 446
Morchella 449
Morosphaeria 446
Mortierella 442
 Mortierellaceae 442
 Mortierellales 442
 Mortierellomycotina 442
Mrakia 452
Mucor 442
 Mucorales 442, 443
 Mucromycotina 442
Multicilia 435
Multimonas 484
Murrayona 439
Mychanastes 477
 Mycocaliciales 447
 Mycocaliciomycetidae 447
Mycocalicium 447
Mycogloea 451
Mycorhynchidium 448
Mycosphaerella 446
 Myriangiales 446
Myriangium 446
Myriospora 463
Myriosporides 463
Mysticella 461
 Mytilinidiales 446
Mytilinidion 446
Myxodictyium 475
 Myxogastria 436
 Myxomycetes 436
 Myxospongiae 439
 Myxozoa 440
Myzocytiopsis 454
Nadinella 472
Naegleria 481
Naegleria gruberi 481
Nannochloris 477
Nannochloropsis 455
Nannoeca 438
Nanofila 469
Naohidea 451
 Naohideales 451
 Nassellaria 475
 Nassophorea 465, 466
Nassula 466
Navicula 459
Nebela 433
Nectria 450
Nemalion 476

- Nemaliophycidae 476
Nemastoma 476
Nematochryopsis 455
Nematocystis 463
Nematodinium 460
Nematopsis 463
Nematostelium 436
Nemoderma 458
 Nemodermatales 458
Nemoderma tingitanum 458
Neasterophora 463
Neobodo 483
 Neobodonida 483
 Neocallimastigaceae 440
Neocallimastigales 440
 Neocallimastigomycota 440
Neocallimastix 440
Neocercomonas 468
 Neogregarinorida 463
Neoheteromita 468
Neokarlingia 441
Neolecta 444, 445
 Neolactales 444
 Neolactomycetes 444
Neoparamoeba 434, 483
Neoralsia 458
Neospora 462
Neozygites 443
Nephrochytrium 441
Nephroisospora 462
Nephroma 448
Nephromyces 463
 Nephroselmidophyceae 477
Nephroselmis 477
Nephroselmis pyriformis 477
Nereia 458
Neurospora crassa 430, 437, 440, 449, 450
Nitella 478
Nitschkia 450
Nitzschia 459
Noctiluca 460
 Noctilucales 460
 Noctiluciphyceae 460
Nolandella 434
Nosema 440
Nothecopsis 447
Notodendrodes 473
Notosolenus 482
Nowakowskiella 441
Nuclearia 431, 440
Nucleocercomonas 468
 Nucleomycea 440
Nudifila 470
Nudifila product 470
Nummulites 474
Nyctotherus 465
Nyssopsora 451
Oblea 461
Ochrolechia 448
 Ochromonadales 455
Ochromonas 455
Ochropsora 451
Octodendron 475
Octomitus 479
Odontella 459
 Odontostomatida 467
Odontotrema 448
Oedogonium 477
Oedogoniomyces 442
Ogdeniella 472
Oidium 449
 Oligohymenophorea 465, 467
Oligonema 437
Oligospora 437
Oligotrichia 464
Olisthodiscus 456
Olpidiopsis 454
Olpidium 442
Onslowia 458
 Onslowiales 458
Onygena 447
 Onygenales 447
Oocystis 477
Oomyces 446
Oodinium 462
 Öomyces 454
Oopsacaminuta 439
Oopyxis 434
Opalina 453
 Opalinata 453
 Opalineae 453
Opegrapha 446
Ophioceras 449, 450
Ophiocytium 457
Ophiostoma 449, 450
 Ophiostomatales 449, 450
Ophryocystis 463
Ophryoscolex 465
 Opisthokonta 430, 431, 437, 453
Orbilina 449
 Orbiliaceae 449
 Orbiliales 449
 Orbiliomycetes 449
Orbulina 474
Orchesellaria 443
Ornithocercus 462
Orphella 443
Orpinomyces 440
Oscarella 439
Oscarella lobularis 439
Oscillodignum 434
Oscinodiscophytina 459
Ostreopsis 461
 Ostropales 448
 Ostropomycetidae 448
Ovalopodium 434
Ovivora 462
Ovulinata 471
Owczarzaki 437
Oxnerella 485
 Oxymonadida 480
Oxymonas 480
Oxyphysis 462
Oxyrrhinaceae 460
Oxyrrhis 460
Oxyrrhismarina 460
Oxytricha 464
Pabia 477
 Pachnocybales 451
Pachnocybe 451
Pachysoeca 438
Pacispora 444
Padina 457
Palatinella 455
Palavascia patagonica 438
Palmaria 476
Palmoclathrus 478
 Palmophyllales 478
Palmophyllum 478
Palpitomonas 486
Palpitomonas bilix 486
Pannaria 448
 Pansomonadida 468
 Parabasalia 479, 480
Parabodo 483
 Parabodonida 483
Paracercomonas 468
Parachaos 433
Paracichlidotherus 465
Paradermamoeba 435
 Paradiniiidae 472
Paradinium 472
Paraflabellula 433
 Paraglomeraceae 444
 Paraglomerales 444
 Paraglomeromycetes 444
Paraglomus 444
Paragocevia 434
Paralia 459
 Paralids 459
Paralurilla 439
Paramarteilia 472
Paramecium 467
Paramoeba 464
Paramyxa 472
 Paramyxida 472
Paraphysoderma 442
Paraquadrula 433
Paraschneideria 463
Parasphaerastrum 485
 Parazoa 438
Pareuglypha 471
Parmelia 448
Parvamoeba 434
Parvicorbicula 438
Parvilucifera 460
Patellaria 446
 Patellariales 446
Patellina 473
Pateramyces 441
Paulinella 471
 Paulinellidae 471
Paulsenella 461
Pavlova 485
 Pavlovophyceae 485
Paxensis 441
Paxillus 437
Pediastrum 477
Pedinella 455
 Pedinellales 455
Pedinomonas 477
 Pedinophyceae 477
Pelagococcus 455
 Pelagomonadales 455
Pelagomonas 455
 Pelagophyceae 455
Pellita 434
 Pellitida 434
Pelomyxa 435
Peltigera 448

- Peltigerales 448
Peltula 449
Penardeugenia 470
Penardia 472, 475
Penicillium 447
Peniculia 467
Peniophora 453
Pentapharsodinium 461
Pentatrichomonas 480
Peranema 482
Percolomonas 481
Peregrinia 471
 Peregriniidae 471
Perichaena 437
Peridinella 461
 Peridinales 461
Peridiniopsis 461
 Peridinophycidae 461
Peridinium 461
Peritrichia 467
Perkinsella 483
 Perkinsidae 460
Perkinsus 460
Peronospora 454
 Peronosporomycetes 454
Pertusaria 448
 Pertusariales 448
Pessonella 434
Petalodinium 460
 Petalomonadida 482
Petalomonas 482
Peziza 449
 Pezizales 449
 Pezizomycetes 449
 Pezizomycotina 445
Pfeifferinella 462
Pfiesteria 461
 Phacaceae 482
 Phacodiniidia 464
Phacodinium 464
Phacus 482
Phaeochora 450
 Phaeoconchia 469
 Phaeocystales 485
 Phaeocystina 469
Phaeocystis 485
 Phaeodarea 469
 phaeodaria 469, 470
 Phaeodarians 469
 Phaeogromia 469
Phaeomonas 456
 Phaeophyceae 457
Phaeosiphoniella 458
Phaeosphaeria 446, 469
 Phaeothamniales 456
Phaeothamnion 456
 Phaeothamniophyceae 456
Phaeotrichum 446
Phaeurus 457
Phagomyxa 472
 Phagomyxida 472
Phakopsora 451
Phalacroma 462
Phalansterium 436
 Phallales 452
 Phallomycetidae 452
Phallus 452
Phanerochaete 453
 Pharyngomonadidae 481
Pharyngomonas 481
Philasterides 467
Phlebia 453
Phleogena 451
Phractopelta 474
Phragmidium 451
 Phragmoplastophyta 478
Phryganella 433
 Phryganellina 433
Phycomyces 442
Phyllachora 450
 Phyllachorales 450
Phyllaria 458
Phyllochaetopterus 463
 Phyllopharyngea 465
Phyllostaurus 474
Physarella 437
Physarum 437
Physcia 448
Physoderma 442
Phytomonas 483
 Phytomyxea 472
Phytophthora 454
Pichia 445
 Picobiliphytes 485
Piedraia 446
Pihiella 476
Pileolaria 451
Pileolus 471
Pilobolus 442
 Pinguiochrysidales 456
Pinguiochrysis 456
Pinguicoccus 456
Piptocephalis 443
Piriformospora 453
Piromyces 440
 Piroplasmorida 462
Piscinodinium 462
Pithophora 477
Placidia 454
 Placidida 454
Placocista 471
 Placozoa 439
Placynthium 448
Plagiopyla 467
 Plagiopylea 465, 467
 Plagiopylida 467
Plagiopyxis 433
Plakina 439
Planomonas 484
Planoprotostellium 435
 Plantae 478
Plasmodiophora 472
 Plasmodiophorida 472
Plasmodium 462
Platamoeba 434
Platyglea 451
 Platygleales 451
Platyophrya 466
 Platyophryida 466
Platypleura 438
Platyproteum 463
Platyreta 472
Playfairina 471
Plegmosphaera 475
Pleopsidium 448
Pleospora 446
 Pleosporomycetidae 446
Pleurasiga 438
Pleuraspis 474
 Pleurostrophyceae 477
 Pleurochloridales 456
Pleurochloridella 456
Pleurochrysis 485
Pleuronema 467
Pleurostoma 449, 450
Plocanium 476
Ploeotia 482
 Ploeotiida 482
Pluteus 452
 Pneumocystidales 445
 Pneumocystidomycetes 445
Pneumocystis 445
Pocheina 481
 Podolampadaceae 461
Podolampas 461
Podomonas 484
Podosphaera 449
Podostoma 434
 Poecilosclerida 439
Polarella 461
Polycaryum leave 442
Polychaos 433
 Polychytriales 441
Polychytrium 441
 Polycystinea 469, 475
Polyfibula 438
Polykrikos 460
 Polymastiidae 439
Polymastix 480
Polyoeca 438
Polyplacocystis 485
Polypodochrysis 456
 Polyporales 453
Polyporus 453
Polysphondylium 437
Pomatodinium 460
Pontigulasia 433
Pontisma 454
Pontogeneia 450
Pontomyxa 475
 Porifera 438
Porina 448
Porphyra 476
 Porphyridiophyceae 476
Porphyridium 476
Porpidia 448
 Postciliodesmatophora 463
Postgaardi 483
Powellomyces 441
Prasinococcus 477
 Prasinophytae 477
Prasiola 477
 Preaxostyla 480
Preperidinium 461
Prismatospora 463
Procryptobia 483
 Prokinetoplastina 483
Proleptomonas 468
Prolicnophora 464
Propsammonobiotus 472
 Prorocentrales 462

- Prorocentrum* 462
Prorodon 467
Prostomatea 465, 467
Protacanthamoeba 435
Protalveolata 460
Protaspa 469
Protaspidae 470
Protaspis 469
Proteomonas 484
Proteromonadea 453
Proteromonas 453
Proterospongia 438
Proterothripsis 460
Protoceratium 461
Protococcidiorida 463
Protocruzia 464
Protocruziidia 464
Protodinium 461
Protogenes 475
Prothypotrichia 464
Protomagalhaensia 463
Protomyxa 475
Protoodinium 462
Protoopalina 453
Protoperidinium 461
Protosporangiida 436
Protosporangiidae 436
Protosporangium 436
Protosteliida 435
Protosteliopsis 434
Protostelium 435
Prototheca 477
Protozelleriella 453
Protrudomyces 441
Prymnesiales 485
Prymnesiophyceae 485
Prymnesium 485
Psalteriomonas 481
Psammonobiotidae 472
Psammonobiotus 472
Psammophaga 473
Pseudallescheria 450
Pseudawerintzewia 434
Pseudoaphelidium 438
Pseudobangia 476
Pseudobodo 454
Pseudocharaciopsis 455
Pseudochoda 458
Pseudocorythion 471
Pseudodendromonas 454
Pseudodiffugia 469, 470
Pseudoklossia 462
Pseudolithium 474
Pseudolithoderma 458
Pseudomicrothorax 466
Pseudonebela 434
Pseudonoehloris 477
Pseudoparamoeba 434
Pseudopedinella 455
Pseudoperkinsus tapetis 438
Pseudopirsonia 470
Pseudoplatyophrya 466, 467
Pseudoraphidiophrys 485
Pseudoraphidocystis 485
Pseudoscourfieldia 477
Pseudospora 475
Pseudothecamoeba 437
Pseudotrichomonas 480
Pseudovalsa 449, 450
Pseudovolutella 472
Psorospermium haeckeli 438
Psychodiella 463
Pteridomonas 455
Pterocanium 475
Pterocorys 475
Pterocystis 485
Pterospora 463
Pterula 452
Ptychodiscales 461
Ptychodiscus 461
Puccinia 451
Pucciniales 451
Pucciniastrum 451
Pucciniomycetes 451
Pucciniomycotina 451
Puccinosira 451
Pulvinaria 455
Punctularia 452
Purpureofilum 476
Puytoracia 471
Pycnococcus 477
Pyramimonas 477
Pyrenula 447
Pyrenulales 447
Pyrgillus 447
Pyrgo 473
Pyrocystis 461
Pyronema 449
Pyrophacus 461
Pyropia 476
Pyronympha 480
Pythiella 454
Pythium 454
Pyxidiophora 448
Pyxidiophorales 447, 448
Pyxinia 463
Quadrullela 433
Quinqueloculina 473
Racocetra 444
Radiolaria 469
Ralfsia 458
Ralfsiales 458
Rapaza 482
Rapaza viridis 482
Raphidiocystis 485
Raphidiophryidae 485
Raphidiophrys 485
Raphidophyceae 456
Rappemonads 485
Reckertia 471
Reclinomonas 481
Reophax 474
Retaria 473
Reticulascus 450
Reticulomyxa 473
Reticulopodia 431
Reticulospaera 485
Retortamonadida 479
Retortamonas 479
Rhabdamoeba 470
Rhabdomonas 482
Rhamphospora 452
Rhaphidozoum 475
Rhaphoneis 459
Rhinosporideaceae 438
Rhinosporidium seeberi 438
Rhipidium 454
Rhipidodendron 470
Rhizamoeba 433
Rhizaria 430, 431, 453, 468, 475
Rhizaspidae 469
Rhizaspis 470
Rhizidiomycetes 454
Rhizidiomycetaceae 454
Rhizidiomycopsis 454
Rhizina 449
Rhizocarpon 448
Rhizochromulina 455
Rhizochromulinales 455
Rhizoconium 477
Rhizoflagellida 435
Rhizophagus 444
Rhizophlyctidales 441
Rhizophlyctis rosea 441
Rhizophydiales 441
Rhizophyidium 441
Rhizoplasma 475
Rhizosolenia 459
Rhizosolenids 459
Rhodella 475
Rhodellophyceae 475
Rhodellophytina 475
Rhodochaete 476
Rhodogorgon 476
Rhodomonas 484
Rhodophyceae 475
Rhodophyta 475
Rhodoplantae 475
Rhodosorus 476
Rhodospira 476
Rhodospiridium 451
Rhodychlya 476
Rhodymenia 476
Rhodymeniophycidae 476
Rhogostoma 470
Rhogostoma 469
Rhopalomyces 443
Rhumbleriella 472
Rhynchobodo 483
Rhynchodia 466
Rhynchoidomonas 483
Rhynchomonas 483
Rhynchopus 482
Rhynchostomatia 465
Rhytidocystis 463
Rhytisma 449
Rhytismatales 449
Rigifila 484
Rigiflida 484
Ripella 434
Robertina 474
Robertinida 474
Robertinoides 474
Rocella 446
Roccellographa 446
Roombia 484
Rosalina 474
Rotaliida 474
Rozella 453
Rozellida 453
Rozellopsis 454

- Rufusia* 476
Russula 453
 Russulales 453
Saccamoeba 433
Saccharata 446
Saccharomyces 445
 Saccharomycetales 445
 Saccharomycetes 445
 Saccharomycotina 445
Saccinobaculus 480
Saccoblastia 451
Saepicula 438
Sagiolechia 448
Sagosphaera 469
 Sainouroids 470
 Sainoureon 470
Salpingoeca 438
Salpingorhiza 438
Sandona 468
Sappinia 435
Saprolegnia 454
 SAR 430, 431, 453
 Sarcinochrysidales 455
Sarcinochrysis 455
Sarcocystis 462
Sarcodon 453
Sarcoscypha 449
Sarcosoma 449
Sargassum 457
Saroeca 438
Saturnalis 475
Savillea 438
Savoryella 450
 Savoryellales 450
Sawayella 463
Saxonica 433
Scaphodinium 460
Scenedesmus 477
Schaudinnula 471
Scheffersomyces 445
Schellackia 462
Scherffelia 478
Schizochytrium 454
 Schizocladales 456
Schizocladia 456, 458
Schizocladia ischiensis 456
Schizoparme 449, 450
Schizophyllum 452
 Schizoplasmodiida 436
Schizoplasmodiopsis 436
Schizoplasmodium 436
Schizosaccharomyces 445
 Schizosaccharomycetales 445
 Schizosaccharomycetes 445
Schyzocystis 463
Sclerocystis 444
Scleroderma 452
Sclerodinium 461
Sclerotinia 449
 Scopalinidae 439
Scorias 446
Scortechinia 450
Scrippsiella 461
Scutellospora 444
Scuticociliatia 467
Scutiglypha 471
Scytosiphon 457
 Scytothamnales 458
Scytothamnus 458
Sebacina 453
 Sebaciniales 453
Sebdenia 476
Seculamonas 481
Sedis 434
Selenidium 463
Semperella 439
 Septobasidiales 451
Septobasidium 451
Septochytrium 441
Septoglomerus 444
Sergeia 483
Servetia 469
Sigmoideomyces 443
 Silicea 439
 Silicispongia 439
 Silicofilosea 470
Sinophysis 462
Siphonsphaera 475
Sirobasidium 452
Sirolpidium 454
Skeletonema 459
 Slopalinida 453
Smittium 443
 Soil Clone Group 1 444
Soliformovum 436
Sonderia 467
Sonoraphlyctis ranzoni 441
Sordaria 449, 450
 Sordariales 449, 450
 Sordariomycetes 449, 450
 Sordariomycetidae 450
Sorites 473
Sorochytrium 442
Sorogena 466
Sorosphaera 472
Sparassis 453
Spathulospora 450
Spatulodinium 460
Sphacelaria 458
 Sphacelariales 458
Sphaerastrum 485
Sphaerodes 450
Sphaeroeca 438
Sphaeroforma 438
Sphaeroformaarctica 438
Sphaerosorus 457
Sphaerothecumdestruens 438
Sphaerozoum 475
Sphenoderia 471
Sphenomonas 482
Sphinctrina 447
Spiculogloea 451
 Spiculogloeaales 451
Spinalia 443
Spinoeca 438
Spiralocion 438
 Spirasterillidae 439
Spirillina 473
 Spirillinida 473
Spirochona 466
Spirodactylon 443
Spirogyra 478
Spiromyces 443
Spirotrichomyces 484
Spirotrichonympha 480
Spirotrichonympha 480
Spizellomyces 441
 Spizellomycetales 441
Splachnidium 458
Spongaster 475
Spongilla 439
 Spongillidae 439
 Spongomonadida 470
 Spongomonadidae 470
Spongomonas 470
Spongomyxa 472
Spongosphaera 475
Spongospora 472
 Sporidiobolales 451
Sporidiobolus 451
Sporisorium 452
 Sporochneales 458
Sporochonus 458
Sporolithon 476
Sporormia 446
Spraguea 440
 Spumellaria 475
Spumochlamys 433
Squamamoeba 434
Stachybotrys 450
Stauracantha 474
Stauracon 474
Staurastrum 478
Staurajoenia 480
 Staurorrhaphidae 439
Staurothele 447
Stegotricha 466
Steinina 463
Stelexomonas 438
Stemonitis 437
Stenamoeba 435
Stenocodon 481
Stenophora 463
Stentor 463
Stephanacantha 438
Stephanoeca 438
Stephanopogon 481
Stephanopyxis 459
Stephanospora 452
Stereocladon 458
Stereomyxa 437
Stereonema 484
Sticholonche 474
Stichotrichia 464
Stictis 448
Stoekeria 461
Stokesia 467
Stomatochone 481
 Stramenopiles 429, 430, 431, 453
Streblomastix 480
 Streptophyta 478
Strigomonas 483
Strioluatus 434
Strobilidium 464
Strombidinopsis 464
Strombidium 464
Strombomonas 482

- Stygamoeba* 434
 Stygamoebida 434
Stylocephalus 463
Stylochromonas 438
Stylonema 476
 Stylonematales 476
 Stylonematophyceae 476
Stylonychia 464
Stylopage 443
Stypocaulon 458
Stypopodium 457
Suberites 439
 Suberitidae 439
Subulamoeba 434
Subulatomonas 430, 484
 Suctoria 466
 Suessiaceae 461
Suillus 452
Sulcomonas 484
Sycettusa 439
Sydowiella 449, 450
Symbiodinium 461
 Symbiontida 482
 Symphyacanthida 474
Sympoventuria 446
Syncephalestrum 442
Syncystis 463
Syndetophyllum 438
 Syndinales 460
Syndinium 460
 Synhymenia 465
Synura 456
 Synurales 456
Syngoderma 458
 Syngodermatales 458
Syzygospora 452
Takayama 461
Talbotiomyces 453
Taonia 457
Taphrina 445
 Taphrinales 445
 Taphrinomycetes 445
 Taphrinomycotina 444
Tapinella 452
 Taxopodida 474
Telonema 486
 Telonemia 486
 Teloschistales 448
Teloschistes 448
Teratosphaeria 446
Teretomonas 468
Terramyces 441
Tesselaria 456
 Testacealobosia 433
 Tethyidae 439
 Tetractinellida 439
Tetrahymena 430, 467
Tetrahymena thermophila 430,
 431, 453
 Tetramitia 481
Tetramitus 481
Tetraplophaeria 446
Tetraselmis 478, 482
Textularia 474
 Textulariida 473, 474
Thalassicolla 475
Thalassiosira 431, 459
Thalassiosira pseudonana 430,
 431, 453
Thalassomyces 468
Thalassomyxa 472
Thamnidium 442
 Thaumatomastigidae 471
Thaumatomastix 471
 Thaumatomonad/spongomonad 470
 Thaumatomonadida 470, 471
 Thaumatomonadidae 471
Thaumatomonas 471
Thecamoeba 435
 Thecamoebida 435
Thecamonas 484
Thecaphora 452
Thecochaos 437
 Thecofilosea 469, 470
Theileria 462
 Thelebolales 449
Thelebolus 449
 Theleporales 453
Theratomyxa 472
Thiriolia 463
Thoracosphaera 461
 Thoracosphaeraceae 461
Thorea 476
 Thraustochytriaceae 454
Thraustochytrium 454
Tieghemiomyces 443
Tilletia 452
 Tilletiales 452
Tilletiaria 452
 Tilopteridales 458
Tilopteris 458
 Timeidae 439
Tintinnopsis 464
Tokophrya 466
Tolypella 478
Tomaculopsis 458
Tovellia 461
 Tovelliaceae 461
Toxoplasma 462
Tracheleuglypha 471
Trachelius 465
Trachelocerca 463
Trachelocorythion 471
Trachelomonas 482
 Trachycladidae 439
Trametes 453
Trebouxia 477
 Trebouxiophyceae 477
Trechispora 453
 Trechisporales 453
Tremella 452
 Tremellales 452
 Tremellomycetes 450, 452
Tremula 468
Tremula longifila 468
Trepomonas 479
Treubaria 477
Tribonema 457
 Tribonematales 457
Tricercomitus 480
Trichamoeba 433
Trichia 437
Trichodina 468
Trichoglossum 447
Tricholoma 452
Trichomitus 480
 Trichomonadea 480
Trichomonas 480
Trichomonascus 445
 Trichomycetes 443
Trichonympha 480
Trichonymphea 480
Trichoplax 438, 439
Trichoplax adhaerens 439
Trichorhynchus 463
Trichosphaerium 434
 Trichostomatia 465
Trichotokara 463
Trienamoeba 434
Trigonopyxis 433
Trimastix 480
Trimitus 479
Trimyema 467
Trinema 471
 Trinematidae 471
Triparticalcar 441
Triposolenia 462
 Tripylea 469
 Tritrichomonadea 480
Tritrichomonas 480
Trochammina 474
Trochiscia 477
Trypanoplasma 483
Trypanosoma 483
 Trypanosomatida 483
Trypethelium 446
Tsukubamonas 481, 483
Tsukubamonas globosa 483
Tuber 449
Tubifera 437
 Tubothalamea 473
 Tubulinea 433
Tulasnella 452
Turbinaria 457
Tuscarora 469
Tychosporium 436
Tyrannodinium 461
Tyzzeria 462
Ulkenia 454
 Ulvophyceae 477
 Umbilicaria 448
 Umbilicariales 448
Unda 434
 Unikonta 430
Urceomyces 441
 Urediniomycetes 451
Urocystales 452
Urocystis 452
Urophlyctis 442
Urosporidium 472
Urostyla 464
Urotricha 467
Usnea 448
Ustanciosporium 452
 Ustilaginales 452
 Ustilaginomycetes 452
 Ustilaginomycotina 452
Ustilago 452
Ustilentyloma 451
Vacuolaria 456
Vahlkampfia 481

- Vahlkampfiidae 481
Vairimorpha 440
Valkanovia 471
Valsa 449, 450
Vampyrella 472
Vampyrellida 472
Vannella 434
Vannellida 434
Vaucheria 457
Vaucheriales 457
Veloxidum 463
Ventrata 465
Ventricleftida 470
Ventrifissura 470
Venturia 446
Venturiales 446
Verdigellas 478
Vermamoeba 434
Vermistella 434
Verosphacella 458
Verrucariales 447
Verrucomonas 470
Vexillifera 434
Vialaea 449, 450
Vibrissea 449
Viridiplantae 475, 476
Viridis 439
Vischeria 455
Vitrella 460
Volutella 472
Volutellidae 472
Volvox 477
Voromonas 460
Vorticella 468
Vosmacropsis 439
Wagnerella 475
Wailesella 433
Wallaceina 483
Wallemia 453
Wallemiales 453
Wallemiomycetes 453
Warnowia 460
Wenyonella 462
Wickerhamomyces 445
Wigwamma 485
Willkommllangea 437
Wobblia 454
Xanthonem 457
Xanthophyceae 456
Xanthophyta 456
Xenophyophorea 473
Xiphocephalus 463
Xylaria 450
Xylariales 450
Xylariomycetidae 450
Yarrowia 445
Zelleriella 453
Zonaria 457
Zoopagales 443
Zoopagomycotina 443
Zoothamnium 468
Zosterodasys 465
Zygnematophyceae 478
Zygopolaris 443